



ConTEXT

befehle

DE



# ConTeXt

## befehle

de / deutsch  
22. März 2018



`\AfterPar {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\Alphabeticnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\AMSTEX`

`\AmSTeX`

`\And`

`\abjadnaivenumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\abjadnodotnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\abjadnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\SECTION [...1;2...] {...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT

2 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\SECTION [..., ...*..., ...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [..., ...*..., ...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT

`\part [..., ...*..., ...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT

`\section [..., ...*..., ...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT

```
\subject [.,..*.,..]
* titel      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigennummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsection [.,..*.,..]
* titel      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigennummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [.,..*.,..]
* titel      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigennummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [.,..*.,..]
* titel      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigennummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [.,..*.,..]
* titel      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigennummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [.,..*.,..]
* titel      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigennummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [.,..*.,..]
* titel      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigennummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsection [.,..*.,..]
* titel      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigennummer = TEXT
```

`\subsubsubsubject [...,.*,...`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\title [...,.*,...`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\chapter [...,1,...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1,...] {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,1,...] {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\part [...,1,...] {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\section [...,1,...] {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subject [...,1,...] {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsection [...,1,...] {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsubject [...,1,...] {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsection [...,1,...] {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\title [...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\part [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 TEXT

`\section [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subject [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsection [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubject [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT



`\subsubsubsubject [...1,...] {..2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...1,...] {..2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...1,...] {..2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\title [...1,...] {..2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\activatespacehandler {*..}`

- \* an aus ja fest

`\acute {*..}`

- \* CHARACTER

`\adaptacollector [...1.] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupcollector

`\adaptafontfeature [...1.] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definefontfeature

`\adaptapapersize [...1,...] [...2,...]`

- 1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein OPT
- 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein

`\addfeature [*..]`

- \* NAME

`\addfeature {*..}`

- \* NAME

`\addfontpath [...*..]`

- \* PATH

`\addtocommalist {..1} \..2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\addtoJSreamble {..1} {..2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\addvalue {..1} {..2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\aftersplitstring ..1 \at ..2 \to \..3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\aftertestandsplitstring ...1 \at ...2 \to ...3`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

`\alignbottom`

`\aligned [...,1...] {..2}`

1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g  
2 CONTENT

`\alignedbox [...,1...] \..2 {..3}`

1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {..1} {..2} {..3}`

1 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge  
rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge  
rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante  
3 CONTENT

`\alignhere`

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {..*}`

\* NUMMER

`\alwayscitation [...,1...] [...2]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup>  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry<sup>PT</sup> kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

```

\alwayscite [...1...][...2]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\alwayscite [...1...][...2]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\alwayscite [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\amgitterausrichten [...1...]{...2}
1 normal standard ja strengOPTtolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
  min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2 CONTENT

```

```

\amgitterausrichten [...1...]{...2}
1 inherits: \definegridsnappingOPT
2 CONTENT

```

\ampersand

```

\anchor [...1...][...2...][...3...]{...4}
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4 CONTENT

```

\antiqua

```

\appendetoks ... \to ...
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

```

```

\appendgvalue {...1}{...2}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

```

```

\appendtocommalist {...1}\...2
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

```

```

\appendtoks ... \to ...
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

```

```

\appendtoksonce ... \to ...
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

```

`\appendvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL

`\apply {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\applyalternativestyle {...}`

\* NAME

`\applyprocessor {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\applytocharacters \1... {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\applytofirstcharacter \1... {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringchar \1... {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringcharspaced \1... {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringline \1... {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringlinespaced \1... {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringword \1... {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringwordspaced \1... {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\applytowords \1... {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\arabicdecimals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\arabicexnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\arabicnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\arg {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\asciistr {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\assignalfadimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION  
2 CSNAME  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION  
5 DIMENSION

`\assigndimen \^1... {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\assigndimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION  
2 CSNAME  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION  
5 DIMENSION

`\assignifempty \^1... {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 BEFEHL

`\assigntranslation [...,\^1...,\^2...] \to \^2...`

1 SPRACHE = TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}`

1 klein mittel gross TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 BEFEHL  
4 BEFEHL  
5 BEFEHL

`\assignwidth {...} \^2... {...} {...}`

1 passend breit DIMENSION  
2 CSNAME  
3 TEXT  
4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \^1... {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 CONTENT

`\astype {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\ATTACHMENT [...,\^1...,\^2...,\^3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupattachment  
instances: attachment

`\attachment [...,\^1...,\^2...,\^3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\aufseite [...]`

\* REFERENCE

`\ausfuelltext [...1...2...3]`

1 inherits: \stellegefue<sup>OPT</sup>lltesrechte<sup>REIN</sup>  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\ausschnitt [...1...2...]`

1 inherits: \stelleau<sup>OPT</sup>sschnittein  
2 CONTENT

`\autocap {...}`

\* TEXT

`\autodirhbox 1...2...`

1 TEXT  
2 CONTENT

`\autodirvbox 1...2...`

1 TEXT  
2 CONTENT

`\autodirvtop 1...2...`

1 TEXT  
2 CONTENT

`\autoinsertnextspace`

`\autointegral {...1...2...3...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\automathematics {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\autosetups {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\autostarttext ... \autostoptext`

`\availablehsize`

`\averagecharwidth`

`\BeforePar {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\Big ...`

\* CHARACTER

`\Bigg ...`

\* CHARACTER

`\Biggl ...`

\* CHARACTER

`\Biggm ...`

\* CHARACTER

<pre>\Biggr ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\Bigl ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\Bigm ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\Bigr ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\Buchstabe {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\Buchstaben {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\backgroundline [...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bar {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\BAR {...} * CONTENT instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar</pre>
<pre>\hiddenbar {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\nobar {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\overbar {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\overbars {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\overstrike {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\overstrikes {...} * CONTENT</pre>

`\underbar {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underbars {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underdash {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underdashes {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underdot {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underdots {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underrandom {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underrandoms {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\understrike {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\understrikes {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\basegrid [..., ...*, ...]`  
\* nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
dx = NUMMER  
dy = NUMMER  
faktor = NUMMER  
format = NUMMER  
xschritt = NUMMER  
yschritt = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION  
xoffset = DIMENSION  
yoffset = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = mittig  
einheit = cm mm in pc pt bp  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\baselinebottom`

`\baselineleftbox {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\baselinemiddlebox {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\baselinerightbox {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\bbordermatrix {...}`  
\* CONTENT



`\bbox {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\bearbeitebloecke [...1;...] [...2;...] [...3;...;...]`  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT

`\beforesplitstring ... \at ... \to ...`  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

`\beforetestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ...`  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

`\beginBLOCK [...*;...] ... \endBLOCK`  
\* + - NAME OPT

`\beginhbox ... \endhbox`

`\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox`

`\beginvbox ... \endvbox`

`\beginvtop ... \endvtop`

`\begstrut ... \endstrut`

`\behaltebloecke [...1;...] [...2;...]`  
1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\bei {...1} {...2} [...3]`  
1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 REFERENCE

`\bemerkung (...1;...) (...2;...) [...3;...;...] {...4}`  
1 POSITION  
2 POSITION  
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein  
4 TEXT

`\benutzerverzeichnis [...*;...]`  
\* PATH

`\BESCHREIBUNG [...1;...] {...2} ...3 \par`  
1 REFERENCE OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 CONTENT

`\beschriftung (...1;...) (...2;...) [...3]`  
1 POSITION  
2 POSITION  
3 REFERENCE

`\bestimmekopfnummer [...]`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\bestimmelistencharakteristika [...1,...] [...,2...,...]`

1 LISTE

OPT

2 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\bestimmeregistercharakteristika [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME

OPT

2 language = default DIN<sub>L</sub>5007-1 DIN<sub>L</sub>5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-sc9n SPRACHE  
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
numberorder = ziffern  
compress = ja nein alles  
kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT

`\bigbodyfont`

`\bigg ...`

\* CHARACTER

`\bigger`

`\biggl ...`

\* CHARACTER

`\biggm ...`

\* CHARACTER

`\biggr ...`

\* CHARACTER

`\bigl ...`

\* CHARACTER

`\bigm ...`

\* CHARACTER

`\bigr ...`

\* CHARACTER

`\bigskip`

`\bildschirm [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \seite<sup>OPT</sup>

`\bitmapimage [...,1...,...] {...2}`

1 farbe = rgb cmyk grau

breite = DIMENSION

hoehe = DIMENSION

x = NUMMER

y = NUMMER

2 NUMMER

`\blanko [...*,...]`

\* einstellung<sup>0</sup>gelbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER\*klein NUMMER\*mittel NUMMER\*gross NUMMER\*zeile NUMMER\*halbezeile NUMMER\*quarterline NUMMER\*formel NUMMER\*weiss NUMMER\*hoehe NUMMER\*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME

<pre>\blap {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bleed [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,..<sup>2</sup>] {...} 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bleedheight</pre>
<pre>\bleedwidth</pre>
<pre>\blockligatures [...,*...] * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\blocksynctexfile [...,*...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</pre>
<pre>\bodyfontsize</pre>
<pre>\boldface</pre>
<pre>\bookmark [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\booleanmodevalue {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\bordermatrix {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bottombox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bottomleftbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bottomrightbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\boxcursor</pre>
<pre>\boxmarker {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\boxofsize \... ..<sup>2</sup> ..<sup>3</sup> {...} 1 CSNAME          OPT 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\boxreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT</pre>

<code>\bpar ... \epar</code>
<code>\bpos {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\breakhere</code>
<code>\breve {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\FRACTION {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom
<code>\binom {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\dbinom {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\dfrac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\frac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\sfrac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\tbinom {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\xfrac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\xxfrac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\bTABLE [..., ...*..., ...] ... \eTABLE</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bTABLEbody [..., ...*..., ...] ... \eTABLEbody</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bTABLEfoot [..., ...*..., ...] ... \eTABLEfoot</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bTABLEhead [..., ...*..., ...] ... \eTABLEhead</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE

```
\bTABLEnext [...,.*...] ... \eTABLEnext
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTC [...,.*...] ... \eTC
* inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTD [...,.*...] ... \eTD
* nx = OPTNUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  nc = NUMMER
  nr = NUMMER
  n  = NUMMER
  m  = NUMMER
  aktion = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs
* NAME
```

```
\bTH [...,.*...] ... \eTH
* inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTN [...,.*...] ... \eTN
* inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTR [...,.*...] ... \eTR
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs
* NAME
```

```
\bTX [...,.*...] ... \eTX
* inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTY [...,.*...] ... \eTY
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}
* NAME
```

```
\btxaddjournal [.1.] [.2.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\btxalwayscitation [...,.*1...] [.2.]
1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\btxalwayscitation [.1.] [.2.]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```

\btخالwayscitation [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btخالauthorfield {...}
* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

```

```

\btخالdetail {...}
* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
  jahr yearfiled NAME

```

```

\btخالdirect {...}
* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
  jahr yearfiled NAME

```

```

\btخالdoif {...} {...}
1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
  jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

```

```

\btخالdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelse {...} {...} {...}
1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
  jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}
1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
  jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 immer doppelseitig
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
  jahr yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```

`\btxdfelseuservariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxdfnot {1.} {2.}`

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\btxdfsameaspreviouscheckedelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 immer doppelseitig
- 2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\btxdfsameaspreviouselse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxdfuservariableelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btfxexpandedjournal {*.}`

- \* NAME

`\btxfieldd {*.}`

- \* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielddname {*.}`

- \* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielddtype {*.}`

- \* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {*.}`

- \* volume pages

`\btxfflush {*.}`

- \* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfflushauthor [1.] {2.}`

- 1 num normal normalsh<sup>OFF</sup>t inverted invertedshort
- 2 autor editor

`\btxfflushauthorinverted {*.}`

- \* autor editor

`\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushauthorname {...}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushauthornormal {...}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushsuffix`

`\btxfoundname {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfoundtype {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxhiddencitation [...]`

\* REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite {...}`

\* REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE



`\btplistcitation [...,..1...,..] [...2.]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\btplistcitation [...1.] [...2.]`

1 default category ent<sup>OPT</sup>ry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\btplistcitation [...,..1...,..] [...,..2...,..]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxloadjournalist [...]`

\* FILE

`\btxoneorange {...} {...} {...}`

1 volume pages  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxremapauthor [...1.] [...2.]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\btxsavejournalist [...]`

\* FILE

`\btxsetup {...}`

\* NAME

`\btxsingularorplural {...} {...} {...}`

1 editor producer director  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...}`

1 editor producer director  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxtextcitation [...,..1...,..] [...2.]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

```
\btxttextcitation [...1.] [...2.]
1 default category entryENT kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\btxttextcitation [...1...2...3...] [...4...5...6...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\buchstabe {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\buchstaben {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\buildmathaccent {...} {...}
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextaccent {...} {...}
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextbottomcomma {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextbottomdot {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextcedilla {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextgrave {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextmacron {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextognek {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Caps {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\CONTEXT
```

```
\ConTeXt
```

```
\Context
```

```
\ConvertConstantAfter \.1... {.2.} {.3.}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

<code>\ConvertToConstant \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\camel {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\catcodetablename</code>
<code>\cbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\centraligned {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\centerbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\centeredbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\centeredlastline</code>
<code>\centerednextbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\centerline {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\cfrac [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 l c r l <sup>P</sup> l <sup>c</sup> lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\CHARACTERKERNING [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NUMBER <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT
<code>\chardescription {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\charwidthlanguage</code>
<code>\check {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\checkcharacteralign {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\checkedchar {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 CHARACTER

<pre> \checkedfiller {...} * sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \checkedstrippedcsname \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \checkedstrippedcsname ... * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \checkinjector [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \checknextindentation [...] * ja nein auto </pre>
<pre> \checknextinjector [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \checkpage [..] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,..] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker </pre>
<pre> \checkparameters [...] * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \checkpreviousinjector [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \checksoundtrack {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \checktwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \checkvariables [..] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,..] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \chem {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \chemical [..] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \chemicalbottext {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \chemicalmidtext {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \chemicalsymbol [...] * NAME </pre>

`\chemicaltext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chemicaltoptext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chineseallnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\chinesecapnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\citation [...1...2...] [...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\citation [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\citation {...}`

\* REFERENCE

`\citation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\cite [...1...2...] [...]`

1 referenz <sup>OPT</sup>= REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\cite [...1] [...2]`

1 default <sup>OPT</sup>category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\cite {...}`

\* REFERENCE

```

\cite [...1...2...] [...2...1...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\clap {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\classfont {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  FONT

```

```

\cldcommand {...}
*  BEFEHL

```

```

\cldcontext {...}
*  BEFEHL

```

```

\cldloadfile {...}
*  FILE

```

```

\cldprocessfile {...}
*  FILE

```

```

\collect {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\collectedtext [...1...2...] [...2...1...] {...3} {...4}
1  inherits: \setupcollectOPT          OPT
2  stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe     = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT

```

```

\collectexpanded {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\colorcomponents {...}
*  COLOR

```

```

\colored [...1...2...] {...}
1  inherits: \definierfarbe
2  CONTENT

```

```

\colored [...1] {...2}
1  COLOR
2  CONTENT

```

```

\coloronly [...1] {...2}
1  COLOR
2  CONTENT

```

```

\columnbreak [...*...]
*  ja nein einstellungOPT lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER NAME

```

```

\combinepages [...] [...2...]
1 FILE OPT
2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertikal
n = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
start = NUMMER
stop = NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
rahmen = an aus
hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR

```

```

\commalistelement

```

```

\commalistsentence [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

```

```

\commalistsize

```

```

\comparedimension {...1} {...2}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparedimensioneps {...1} {...2}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\completebt rendering [...1] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbt rendering

```

```

\vollendeCOMBINEDLIST [...*...]
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
instances: content

```

```

\vollendecontent [...*...]
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

```

```

\completelist [...1] [...2...]
1 LISTE OPT
2 inherits: \stellelisteein

```

```

\completelistofFLOATS [...*...]
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

```

```

\completelistofchemicals [...*...]
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

```

```

\completelistoffigures [...*...]
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

```

```

\completelistofgraphics [...*...]
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

```

<pre> \completelistofintermezzi [...,.*,.,.] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT </pre>
<pre> \completelistoftables [...,.*,.,.] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT </pre>
<pre> \completelistofpublications [.^.] [...,.*,.,.] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering </pre>
<pre> \completelistofsorts [.^.] [...,.*,.,.] 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 inherits: \stellesortiererein </pre>
<pre> \completelistofSORTS [...,.*,.,.] * inherits: \stellesortiererein OPT instances: logos </pre>
<pre> \completelistoflogos [...,.*,.,.] * inherits: \stellesortiererein OPT </pre>
<pre> \completelistofsynonyms [.^.] [...,.*,.,.] 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 inherits: \stellesynonymein </pre>
<pre> \completelistofSYNONYMS [...,.*,.,.] * inherits: \stellesynonymein OPT instances: abbreviations </pre>
<pre> \completelistofabbreviations [...,.*,.,.] * inherits: \stellesynonymein OPT </pre>
<pre> \completepagenumber </pre>
<pre> \completeregister [.^.] [...,.*,.,.] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein </pre>
<pre> \vollendeREGISTER [...,.*,.,.] * inherits: \stelleregisterein OPT instances: index </pre>
<pre> \vollendeindex [...,.*,.,.] * inherits: \stelleregisterein OPT </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimple \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimpleempty \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimpleempty {.*} * TEXT CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimple {.*} * TEXT CSNAME </pre>



<pre>\composedcollector {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\composedlayer {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\compresult</pre>
<pre>\constantdimen \*.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\constantdimenargument \*.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\constantemptyargument \*.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\constantnumber \*.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\constantnumberargument \*.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\contentreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>OPT</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\continuednumber {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\continueifinputfile {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\convertargument ... \to \*.. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\convertcommand \*.. \to \*.. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\convertedcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>OPT</sup>,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter</pre>
<pre>\converteddimen {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc</pre>
<pre>\convertedsubcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>OPT</sup>,...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles 3 inherits: \setupcounter</pre>
<pre>\convertmonth {...} * NUMMER</pre>

`\convertvalue 1 \to 2 \...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\convertvbboxtohbox`

`\copyboxfromcache 1 {2...} 3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER TEXT
- 3 CSNAME NUMMER

`\copyLABELtext [1...] [2...,...2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\copybtxlabeltext [1...] [2...,...2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyheadtext [1...] [2...,...2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copylabeltext [1...] [2...,...2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copymathlabeltext [1...] [2...,...2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyoperatortext [1...] [2...,...2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyprefixtext [1...] [2...,...2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copysuffixtext [1...] [2...,...2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copytaglabeltext [1...] [2...,...2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyunittext [1...] [2...,...2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copypages [1...] [2...,...2...,...] [3...,...3...,...]`

- 1 FILE OPT OPT
- 2 beschriftung = an aus  
offset = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\copyparameters [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 KEY

`\copyposition {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\countersubs [...1] [...2]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NUMBER

`\counttoken ...1 \in ...2 \to ...3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\counttokens ...1 \to ...2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\cramped {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\crampedclap {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\crampedllap {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\crampedrlap {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\ctop ...1 {...2}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ctxcommand {...}`

- \* BEFEHL

`\ctxdirectcommand {...}`

- \* BEFEHL

`\ctxdirectlua {...}`

- \* BEFEHL

`\ctxfunction {...}`

- \* NAME

`\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION`

`\CTXFUNCTION`

`\ctxlatecommand {...}`

- \* BEFEHL

<pre>\ctxlatelua {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\ctxlua {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxluabuffer [...] * BUFFER          OPT</pre>
<pre>\ctxluacode {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxreport {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxsprint {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\currentassignmentlistkey</pre>
<pre>\currentassignmentlistvalue</pre>
<pre>\currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\currentcommalistitem</pre>
<pre>\currentcomponent</pre>
<pre>\currentenvironment</pre>
<pre>\currentfeaturetest</pre>
<pre>\currentinterface</pre>
<pre>\currentLABEL [...<sup>1</sup>;...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 REFERENCE          OPT          OPT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\currentlanguage</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrynumber</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrypagenumber</pre>

<pre> \currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * nummer text seitennummer alles </pre>
<pre> \currentlistentrytitle </pre>
<pre> \currentlistentrytitlerendered </pre>
<pre> \currentlistsymbol </pre>
<pre> \currentmainlanguage </pre>
<pre> \currentmessagetext </pre>
<pre> \currentmoduleparameter {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \currentoutputstream </pre>
<pre> \currentproduct </pre>
<pre> \currentproject </pre>
<pre> \currentregime </pre>
<pre> \currentregisterpageuserdata {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \currentresponses </pre>
<pre> \currenttime [...*,...] * h m TEXT          OPT </pre>
<pre> \currentvalue </pre>
<pre> \currentxtablecolumn </pre>
<pre> \currentxtablerow </pre>
<pre> \d {...} * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \datasetvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 KEY realpage </pre>
<pre> \datum [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] 1 d = NUMMER OPT          OPT   m = NUMMER   y = NUMMER 2 inherits: \heutigesdatum </pre>
<pre> \dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>

<pre> \dayspermonth {...} {...} 1  NUMBER 2  NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \dddot {...} *  CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \ddot {...} *  CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \decrement \*... *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \decrementcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  NAME          OPT 2  NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \decrementedcounter [...<sup>*</sup>] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \decrementpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \decrementsubpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \decrementvalue {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \decrement cd:parentheses-1 *  CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \defaultinterface </pre>
<pre> \defaultobjectpage </pre>
<pre> \defaultobjectreference </pre>
<pre> \defcatcodecommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  CSNAME 2  CHARACTER NUMBER 3  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \defconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  CSNAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \defconvertedcommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... 1  CSNAME 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \defconvertedvalue \<sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \defineactivecharacter ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  CHARACTER 2  BEFEHL </pre>

`\definealternativestyle [...1,...] [...2] [...3]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\defineanchor [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...] [...4,...4,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\defineattachment [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [...1] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 lokal global public private

`\definebackground [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein

`\definebar [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

`\definebodyfontswitch [...1] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\definebreakpoint [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5
- nlinks = NUMMER
- nrechts = NUMMER
- links = BEFEHL
- mittig = BEFEHL
- rechts = BEFEHL
- range = ja nein
- language = SPRACHE

`\definebreakpoints [...*]`

- \* NAME

`\definebtx [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtx

`\definebtxdataset [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

`\definebtxregister [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

`\definebtxrendering [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\definebutton [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbutton

`\definecapitals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleversalienein

`\definecharacterkerning [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\definecharacterspacing [...]*`

- \* NAME

`\definechemical [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\definechemicals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupchemical

`\definechemicalsymbol [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\definecollector [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcollector

`\definecolumnbreak [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 ja nein einstellung lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER

`\definecombination [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcombination

`\definecomment [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellekommentarein

`\definecomplexorsimple \...`

- \* CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty \...`

- \* CSNAME



```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...]1 [...]2,... [...]3
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]*
* FONT OPT
```

```
\defineeffect [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [...]1 \...2 {...}3
1 NUMMER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
math matematik
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMMER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMMER NAME
offset = NUMMER NAME
check = ja nein
zwinge = ja nein
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT
```



```

\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...,..4...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
  math mathematik
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
  designsize = default auto
  goodies = FILE
  features = NAME
  tf = TEXT
  bf = TEXT
  it = TEXT
  sl = TEXT
  bi = TEXT
  bs = TEXT
  sc = TEXT

```

```

\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily

```

```

\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...,..4...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
  math mathematik
3 FONT
4 NAME

```

```

\definefontfeature [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 language = NAME
script = NAME auto
mode = node base auto kein
liga = ja nein
kern = ja nein
extrakerns = ja nein
tlig = ja nein
trep = ja nein
missing = ja nein
dummies = ja nein
analyze = ja nein
unicoding = ja nein
expansion = NAME
protrusion = NAME
nostackmath = ja nein
realdimensions = ja nein
itlc = ja nein
textitalics = ja nein
mathitalics = ja nein
slant = NUMMER
extend = NUMMER
dimensions = NUMMER
boundingbox = ja nein hintergrund rahmen leer COLOR
compose = ja nein
char-ligatures = ja nein
compat-ligatures = ja nein
goodies = FILE
extrafeatures = ja nein
featureset = NAME
colorscheme = NAME
postprocessor = NAME
mathdimensions = NAME
kepligatures = ja nein auto
devanagari = ja nein
features = ja nein
tcom = ja nein
anum = ja nein
mathsize = ja nein
decomposehangul = ja nein
mathalternatives = ja nein
mathgaps = ja nein
checkmarks = ja nein
NAME = ja nein
mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
blockligatures = ja nein

```

```

\definefontfile [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FILE
3 features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default

```

```

\definefontsize [...]
* NAME

```

```

\definefontsolution [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfontsolution

```

```

\defineformula [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformula

```

```

\defineformulaalternative [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

```

```
\defineformulaframed [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...1] [...2]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definierfarbe
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...1] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth
oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER
bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
\definehighlight [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight
```

```
\definehspace [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

```

\definehyphenationfeatures [...] [...2...]
1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
  hyphens = ja alles TEXT
  joiners = ja alles TEXT
  rightwords = NUMMER
  hyphenmin = NUMMER
  lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
  righthyphenmin = NUMMER
  lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
  righthyphenchar = NUMMER
  alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein
  rechtekante = tex
  rightchars = wort NUMMER

```

```

\defineindentedtext [...] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

```

```

\defineindenting [...] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen
  toggle DIMENSION

```

```

\defineinitial [...] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial

```

```

\defineinsertion [...] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion

```

```

\defineinteraction [...] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsein

```

```

\defineinteractionbar [...] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein

```

```

\defineinterfaceconstant {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\defineinterfaceelement {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\defineinterfacevariable {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\defineinterlinespace [...] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

```

```

\defineintermediatecolor [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMBER
3 a = NUMBER
  t = NUMBER

```

```

\defineitemgroup [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\defineitems [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellepostenein

```

```

\definelabelclass [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 NUMBER

```

```

\definelayer [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer

```

```

\definelayerpreset [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer

```

```

\definelayerpreset [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\definelayout [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellelayoutein

```

```

\definelinefiller [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

```

```

\definelinenote [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote

```

```

\definelinenumbering [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenummerierungein

```

```

\definelines [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenein

```

```

\definelistalternative [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

```

`\definelistextra` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistextra

`\definelow` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker` [<sup>\*</sup>...]

- \* NAME

`\definemathaccent` <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>...

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop nolop box
- 3 eins zwei
- 4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdouble` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]

- 1 beide vfenced NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER
- 4 NUMMER



```

\definemathdoubleextensible [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]
1 beide vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

```

```

\definematematics [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatematics

```

```

\definemathextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 reverse mathematik text chemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

```

```

\definemathfence [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence

```

```

\definemathfraction [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

```

\definemathframed [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed

```

```

\definemathmatrix [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix

```

```

\definemathornament [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament

```

```

\definemathover [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 oben vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

```

```

\definemathoverextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 oben vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

```

```

\definemathovertextextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

```

```

\definemathradical [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical

```

```

\definemathstackers [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers

```

`\definemathstyle [.1.] [...,2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross

`\definemathtriplet [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 TEXT

`\definemathunder [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

- 1 unten vfenced NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemathunderextensible [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

- 1 unten vfenced OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemathundertextextensible [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

- 1 bothtext OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemathunstacked [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

- 1 breit OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemeasure [.1.] [.2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\definemessageconstant {.*}`

- \* NAME

`\definemixedcolumns [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\definemode [...,1...] [.2.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 ja nein behalte

`\definemultitonecolor [.1.] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,4...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 COLOR = NUMMER
- 3 inherits: \definierfarbe
- 4 inherits: \definespotcolor

`\definenamecolor [.1.] [...,2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definierfarbe

`\definenamecolor [.1.] [.2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definenamespace` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 name = TEXT  
parent = TEXT  
stil = ja nein  
befehl = ja nein liste  
setup = ja nein liste  
set = ja nein liste  
rahmen = ja nein

`\definennarrower` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]<sub>OPT</sub>

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelleengerein

`\definernote` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]<sub>OPT</sub>

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupnote

`\defineornament` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]<sub>OPT</sub>

1 NAME  
2 alternative = a b  
inherits: \setupcollector  
3 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\defineornament` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]<sub>OPT</sub>

1 NAME  
2 alternative = a b  
inherits: \setuplayer  
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

`\defineoutputroutine` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]<sub>OPT</sub>

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

`\defineoutputroutinecommand` [...,\*...]

\* KEY

`\definepage` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 REFERENCE

`\definepagebreak` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME  
2 leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko  
einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop

`\definepagechecker` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]<sub>OPT</sub>

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

`\definepagegrid` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]<sub>OPT</sub>

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuppagegrid

`\definepagegridarea` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]<sub>OPT</sub>

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea

`\definepagegridspan [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\definepageinjection [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 horizontal vertikal
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\defineparagraph [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\defineparallel [...1] [...2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineparbuilder [...*]`

- \* NAME

`\defineplacement [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplacement

`\definepositioning [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellepositioniererein

`\defineprefixset [...1] [...2...] [...3]`

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 ABSCHNITT

`\defineprocesscolor [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 inherits: \definierfarbe

`\defineprocessor` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprocessor

`\definepushbutton` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\definepushsymbol` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 n r d

`\definerenderingwindow` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

`\defineresetset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\definescale` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscale

`\defineschriftsynonym` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 features = NAME
- fallbacks = NAME
- goodies = NAME
- designsize = auto default

`\definescript` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscript

`\definesectionlevels` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT

`\defineselector` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\defineshift` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 ja nein OPT
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\definespotcolor` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
- t = NUMMER
- e = TEXT
- p = NUMMER

`\definestyleinstance` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
- 4 BEFEHL

`\definesubformula` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\definesynonym` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}

- 1 ja nein OPT
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\definesystemattribute` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 lokal global public private

`\definesystemconstant` {.\*}

- \* NAME

`\definesystemvariable` {.\*}

- \* NAME

`\defineTABLEsetup` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupTABLE

`\definetabulation` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\definetextbackground` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\definetextflow` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextflow

`\definetooltip [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuptooltip

`\definetransparency [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER

`\definetransparency [...1] [...,2...]`

1 NAME  
2 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity  
t = NUMMER

`\definetransparency [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definetwopasslist {...*}`

\* NAME

`\definetype [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelletipein

`\definetypeface [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5] [...,6...]`

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg  
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy  
4 NAME  
5 default dtp  
6 rscale = auto NUMMER  
features = NAME  
fallbacks = NAME  
goodies = NAME  
designsize = auto default  
richtung = beide

`\definetypescriptprefix [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\definetypescriptsynonym [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\definetypesetting [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\defineunit [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupunit

`\defineviewerlayer [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

`\definevspace` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definevspacing` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \vspacing

`\definevspacingamount` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definextable` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupxtable

`\definierereabbsymbol` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 FILE NAME
- 3 inherits: \externeabbildung

`\definierereabsaetze` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleabsaetzeein

`\definierereabschnitt` [<sup>\*</sup>...]

- \* NAME

`\definierereabschnittsblock` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

`\definierereakzent` <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>... <sup>3</sup>...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 CHARACTER

`\definiererebefehl` <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\definiererebeschreibung` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdescription

`\definiererebeschriftung` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 3 inherits: \stellebeschriftungein

`\definierereblock` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleblockein



```

\definierefarbe [...] [...2...]
1 NAME
2 r = NUMMER
  g = NUMMER
  b = NUMMER
  c = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
  y = NUMMER
  k = NUMMER
  h = NUMMER
  s = NUMMER
  v = NUMMER
  x = NUMMER
  a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
    exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
  t = NUMMER

```

```

\definierefarbengruppe [...] [...2] [x:y:z3,...]
1 NAME
2 grau rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET

```

```

\definierefarbe [...] [...2]
1 NAME
2 COLOR

```

```

\definierefeld [...] [...2] [...3] [...4,...] [...5]
1 NAME
2 radio unter text zeile push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME

```

```

\definierefeldstapel [...] [...2,...] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

```

\definierefliesstext [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]
1 NAME default
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
  bf = FILE
  it = FILE
  sl = FILE
  bi = FILE
  bs = FILE
  sc = FILE
  mr = FILE
  mrlr = FILE
  mrrl = FILE
  mb = FILE
  mblr = FILE
  mbrl = FILE

```

```

\definierefliesstextumgebung [...] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 default DIMENSION
3 gross = DIMENSION NUMMER
  klein = DIMENSION NUMMER
  a = DIMENSION NUMMER
  b = DIMENSION NUMMER
  c = DIMENSION NUMMER
  d = DIMENSION NUMMER
  text = DIMENSION NUMMER
  x = DIMENSION NUMMER
  xx = DIMENSION NUMMER
  script = DIMENSION NUMMER
  scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
  zeilenabstande = DIMENSION
  em = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL
  * = NUMMER

```

```

\definierefliesstext [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME

```

```

\definieregleitobjekt [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definieregleitobjekt [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definierehbox [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\definiereinteraktionsmenue [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein

```

```

\definierekonversion [...] [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

```

```

\definierekonversion [...] [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT

```

```

\definiereylabel [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupylabel

```

```

\definierealiste [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \stellelisteein

```

```

\definieren [...] \... {...}
1 NUMMER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

```

```

\definierenummerierung [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration

```

```

\definiereoverlay [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL

```

\definierepalette [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME = COLOR

\definierepalette [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\definierepapierformat [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 breite = DIMENSION
- hoehe = DIMENSION
- oben = BEFEHL
- unten = BEFEHL
- links = BEFEHL
- rechts = BEFEHL
- abstand = DIMENSION
- seite = inherits: \stellepapierformatein
- papier = inherits: \stellepapierformatein

\definierepapierformat [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]<sup>3</sup> [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
- 3 inherits: \stellepapierformatein

\definiereprofil [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]<sup>3</sup> [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupprofile

\definiereprogramme [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]<sup>3</sup> [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\definierepuffer [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]<sup>3</sup> [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 BUFFER OPT
- 3 inherits: \stellepufferein

\definierereferenz [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

\definierereferenzformat [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]<sup>3</sup> [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

\definiereregister [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]<sup>3</sup> [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\definiereschrift [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]<sup>3</sup> [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 FONT
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

\definiereschriftstil [<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definiereschrift [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 FONT  
3 NAME

`\definieresortieren [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 PLURAL  
3 kein CSNAME

`\definierestartstop [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupstartstop

`\definierestil [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupstyle

`\definieresubfeld [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

`\definieresymbol [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 BEFEHL

`\definieresynonyme [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.4.]`

1 SINGULAR OPT OPT  
2 PLURAL  
3 CSNAME  
4 CSNAME

`\definieretabellenvorlage [.1.] [ | .2 . | ] [.3.] [.4.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 TEMPLATE  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

`\definieretabulator [.1.] [.2.] [ / .3 . / ]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 TEMPLATE

`\definieretext [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.4.] [.5.] [.6.] [.7.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten  
3 text marginalie kante  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
6 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
7 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\definieretippen [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelletippenein

`\definierueberschrift [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 ABSCHNITT  
3 inherits: \stelleueberschriftein

`\definierembruch [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelleumbruchein

`\definieremrahmt [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\definieremrahmtertext [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\definiererezeichen .1 .2.`

1 CHARACTER  
2 NUMMER

`\definierezusammengestelltliste [.1.] [.,.,.2,.,.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 LISTE  
3 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\delimited [.1.] [.2.] {.3.}`

1 NAME OPT  
2 SPRACHE  
3 CONTENT

`\delimitedtext [.1.] [.2.] {.3.}`

1 NAME OPT  
2 SPRACHE  
3 CONTENT

`\DELIMITEDTEXT [.1.] {.2.}`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 CONTENT  
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

`\aside [.1.] {.2.}`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\blockquote [.1.] {.2.}`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\quotation [.1.] {.2.}`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\quote [.1.] {.2.}`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\speech [.1.] {.2.}`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\depthofstring {.*}`

\* TEXT

<pre> \depthonlybox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \depthspanningtext {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT </pre>
<pre> \depthstrut </pre>
<pre> \determinenoflines {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \devanagarinumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \digits {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \digits ... * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \dimensiontocount {...} \^2... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \directboxfromcache {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT </pre>
<pre> \directcolor [...] * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \directcolored [..., ...^2, ...] * inherits: \definierfarbe </pre>
<pre> \directcolored [...] * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \directconvertedcounter {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 erste vorig folgende letzte nummer </pre>
<pre> \directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT </pre>
<pre> \directdummyparameter {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \directgetboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \directgetboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre>

`\directhighlight {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\directlocalframed [1.] {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\directluacode {*.}`

\* BEFEHL

`\directselect {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT

`\directsetbar {*.}`

\* NAME

`\directsetup {*.}`

\* NAME

`\directsymbol {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\directvspacing {...*...}`

\* inherits: \vspacing

`\dis {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\disabledirectives [...*...]`

\* NAME

`\disableexperiments [...*...]`

\* NAME

`\disablemode [...*...]`

\* NAME

`\disableoutputstream`

`\disableparpositions`

`\disableregime`

`\disabletrackers [...*...]`

\* NAME

`\displaymath {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\displaymathematics {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\displaymessage {...}`

\* TEXT

`\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION  
3 NUMMER

`\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION  
3 NUMMER

`\doadaptleftskip {...}`

\* ja nein standard DIMENSION

`\doadaptrightskip {...}`

\* ja nein standard DIMENSION

`\doaddfeature {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\doassign [...] [...2...]`

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\doassignempty [...] [...2...]`

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 BEFEHL

`\docheckassignment {...}`

\* TEXT

`\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 REFERENCE  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL  
4 BEFEHL  
5 BEFEHL  
6 BEFEHL  
7 BEFEHL

`\docheckedpair {...,*...}`

\* TEXT

`\documentvariable {...}`

\* KEY

`\dodoubleargument \1... [...2] [...3]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\dodoubleargumentwithset \1... [...2,...] [...3]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT



`\dodoubleempty \1... [2...] [3...]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\dodoubleemptywithset \1... [2...;3...] [3...]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\dodoublegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\doeassign [1...] [2...]`

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\doexpandedrecurse {1...} {2...}`

1 NUMBER  
2 BEFEHL

`\dofastloopcs {1...} \2...`

1 NUMBER  
2 CSNAME

`\dogetattribute {*...}`

\* NAME

`\dogetattributeid {*...}`

\* NAME

`\dogetcommacommandelement 1... \from 2... \to 3...`

1 NUMBER  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

`\dogobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\dogobblesingleempty [*...]`

\* TEXT OPT

`\doif {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

`\doifallcommon {1...;2...} {3...;4...} {5...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifallcommonelse {1...;2...} {3...;4...} {5...} {6...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

```
\doifalldefinedelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcolor {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommandhandler \... {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {...1} {...2} {...3} \...4 {...5}
```

```
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL  
4 CSNAME  
5 CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdimensionelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

`\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommandhandler \^1... {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentfilename {..} {..} {..}`

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedrawingblack {..} {..}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {..} {..} {..}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {..} {..} {..}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {..} {..}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1.. \^2..`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {..} {..} {..}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {..} {..} {..}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {..} {..} {..}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 FONT  
2 NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {..} {..} {..}`

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsehasspace {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsehelp {..} {..}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelseincsname {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinelement {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinputfile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinsertion {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinset {1.} {2.2,...} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinstring {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinsymbolset {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintoks {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelselanguage {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayerdata {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE



`\doifelselayoutdefined {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutsomeline {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelselayouttextline {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseleapyear {..} {..} {..}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelselist {..} {..} {..}`

1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelselocation {..} {..}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelselocfile {..} {..} {..}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseMPgraphic {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsemainfloatbody {..} {..}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsemarkedpage {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsemarking {..} {..} {..}`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsemeaning \^1.. \^2.. {..} {..}`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsemessage {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsemode {...1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \...1 \...2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \...1 \...2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoddpage {..} {..}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\doifelseoddpagefloat {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseoldercontext {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseolderversion {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlapping {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlay {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseparallel {..} {..., ...} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME alles
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseparentfile {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepath {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepathexists {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepatterns {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseposition {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionaction {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelserighttopleftinbox ...1 {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsesometoks \1... {2...} {3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsestringinstring {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifsestructurelisthasnumber {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifsestructurelisthaspage {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifsesymboldefined {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsesymbolset {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetext {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflow {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflowcollector {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetopofpage {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsetypingfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifempty {...} {...}
```

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifemptytoks \!... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifenv {...} {...}
```

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \!... \!...
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiffieldbodyelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffieldcategoryelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffile {1.} {2.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifhelpelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifinset {...2,...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifinsetelse {...2,...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```



`\doifintokselse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifmeaningelse \1... \2... {...} {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifmode {...,1...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifmodeelse {...,1...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextbgroupcselect \1... \2...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextchareselect {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 CHARACTER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextoptionalcselect \1... \2...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextoptionalelect {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextparenthesiselect {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifnonzeropositiveelect {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

`\doifnot {..} {..} {..}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \1... {...2} {...3}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {...1} {...2}`

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {...1} {...2}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifnotescollected {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotfile {..} {..}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotflagged {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnothing {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifnothingelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifnotinset {..} {..., ...} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotinfloat {..}`

\* TRUE

`\doifnotinstring {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotmode {..., ...} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotnumber {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotsamestring {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotsetups {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotvalue {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {..} {..}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifparalleleelse {..} {...2...} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME alles
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpatternselect {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifposition {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...1,...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...1,...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifrighttoleftinboxed .1 {...} {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifsetups {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifsetupselse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsomething {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsometoks \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftext {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE



`\doifurldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {*.}`

- \* BEFEHL

`\doloopoverlist {...1,...} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 BEFEHL

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups`

`\dopositionaction {.*}`

\* NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`

1 NUMBER  
2 BEFEHL

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...`

1 TEXT NUMBER\*TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\doresetandafffeature {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\doresetattribute {...}`

\* NAME

`\dorotatebox {...} \dots {...}`

1 NUMBER  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {...}`

\* ja nein standard DIMENSION

`\dosetrighskipadaption {...}`

\* ja nein standard DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

\* inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

\* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}`

\* NAME

`\doseventupleargument \dots [..] [..] [..] [..] [..] [..] [..] [..]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT  
8 TEXT

`\doseventupleempty \dots [..] [..] [..] [..] [..] [..] [..] [..]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT  
8 TEXT

`\dosingleargument \dots [..]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\dosingleempty \dots [..]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\dosinglegroupempty \dots {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\dosixtupleargument \1... [2...] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

`\dosixtupleempty \1... [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

`\dostarttagged {1...} {2...} ... \dostoptagged`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\dostepwiserecurse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 [-+]NUMBER
- 4 BEFEHL

`\dosubtractfeature {...,*...}`

- \* NAME

`\dotfskip {...}`

- \* DIMENSION

`\dotoks \*...`

- \* CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \1... [2] [3] [4]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [...,2...] [3] [4]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2] [3] [4]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [...,2...] [3] [4]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

<code>\doublebond</code>
<code>\dowith {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\dowithnextbox {...<sup>1</sup>} \dots {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \dots {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \dots \dots \dots {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcs \dots \dots {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithpargument \dots</code> * CSNAME
<code>\dowithrange {...<sup>1</sup>,...} \dots</code> 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME
<code>\dowithwargument \dots</code> * CSNAME
<code>\dpofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\drehen [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 inherits: \stelledrehenein 2 CONTENT
<code>\duennelinie</code>
<code>\duennerumriss [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> * inherits: \stelleduennerumrissein
<code>\dummydigit</code>
<code>\dummyparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\ETEX</code>
<code>\EveryLine {...}</code> * BEFEHL

<pre>\EveryPar {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\edefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\efcmxheight {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\efcmxwidth {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\efcminheight {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\efcminwidth {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\efcparameter {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 KEY</pre>
<pre>\effect [<sup>1</sup>...] {\<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\einezeile [...] * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\UNIT {...} * CONTENT instances: unit</pre>
<pre>\unit {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\elapsedseconds</pre>
<pre>\elapsedtime</pre>
<pre>\em</pre>
<pre>\emphasisboldface</pre>
<pre>\emphasistypeface</pre>
<pre>\emptylines [...] * NUMMER OPT</pre>
<pre>\emspace</pre>
<pre>\enabledirectives [...,*...] * NAME</pre>

<pre>\enableexperiments [...,*...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\enablemode [...,*...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\enableoutputstream [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\enableparpositions</pre>
<pre>\enableregime [...] * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows- 1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso- 8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows</pre>
<pre>\enabletrackers [...,*...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\enskip</pre>
<pre>\enspace</pre>
<pre>\env {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\envvar {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\epos {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\equaldigits {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\erhoehen \*... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\erhoehen cd:parentheses-1 * CSNAME NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\ersteunterseite</pre>
<pre>\eTeX</pre>
<pre>\executeifdefined {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\exitloop</pre>
<pre>\exitloopnow</pre>

`\expandcheckedcsname \1..2..3..`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TEXT

`\expanded {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\expandfontsynonym \1..2..`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\expdoif {1..2..3..}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

`\expdoifcommonelse {1..2..3..4..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\expdoifelse {1..2..3..4..}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon {1..2..3..4..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {1..2..3..4..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {1..2..3..4..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {1..2..3..}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}`

- \* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}`

- \* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}`

- \* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}`

- \* NAME



\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

\externeabbildung [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 FILE
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\fakebox ...

- \* CSNAME NUMBER

\farbbalken [...,\*,...]

- \* COLOR

\farbe [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

\farbewert {...}

- \* COLOR

\fastdecrement \\*...

- \* CSNAME

\fastincrement \\*...

- \* CSNAME

\fastlocalframed [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...}<sup>3</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 3 CONTENT

\fastloopfinal

\fastloopindex

\fastscale {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

\fastsetup {...}

- \* NAME

\fastsetupwithargument {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 NAME

\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}

- \* x xx klein gross script scriptscript

\fastxsy {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 CONTENT

```
\feature [...] [...2,...]
1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal
2 NAME
```

```
\feature {...} {...2,...}
1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal
2 NAME
```

```
\feld [...] [...2]
1 NAME OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\feldstapel [...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\fence
```

```
\fenced [...] {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\FENCE {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\festesspatium
```

```
\fetchallmarkings [...] [...2]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 seite NAME
```

```
\fetchallmarks [...]
* BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\fetchmark [...] [...2]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
```

```
\fetchmarking [...] [...2] [...3]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 seite NAME
3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
```

```
\fetchonemark [...] [...2]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
```

```
\fetchonemarking [...] [...2] [...3]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 seite NAME
3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
```

```
\fetchruntimecommand \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 FILE
```

<pre> \fetchtwomarkings [..<sup>1</sup>.] [..<sup>2</sup>.] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME </pre>
<pre> \fetchtwomarks [.*] * BESCHRIFTUNG </pre>
<pre> \fett </pre>
<pre> \fettgeneigt </pre>
<pre> \fettitalic </pre>
<pre> \fieldbody [..<sup>1</sup>.] [..<sup>2</sup>..<sup>OPT</sup>..] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody </pre>
<pre> \fifthoffivearguments {..<sup>1</sup>.} {..<sup>2</sup>.} {..<sup>3</sup>.} {..<sup>4</sup>.} {..<sup>5</sup>.} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \fifthofsixarguments {..<sup>1</sup>.} {..<sup>2</sup>.} {..<sup>3</sup>.} {..<sup>4</sup>.} {..<sup>5</sup>.} {..<sup>6</sup>.} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \figurefilename </pre>
<pre> \figurefilepath </pre>
<pre> \figurefiletype </pre>
<pre> \figurefullname </pre>
<pre> \figureheight </pre>
<pre> \figurenaturalheight </pre>
<pre> \figurenaturalwidth </pre>
<pre> \figuresymbol [..<sup>1</sup>.] [..<sup>2</sup>..<sup>OPT</sup>..] 1 FILE NAME 2 inherits: \externeabbildung </pre>
<pre> \figurewidth </pre>
<pre> \filename {.*} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxb <sup>1</sup>..<sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre>

```
\filledhboxc 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxg 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxk 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxm 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxr 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxy 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filler [...]
* sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME
```

```
\filterfromnext {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...} {7...}
1 NUMBER OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 NUMBER
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
```

```
\filterfromvalue {1...} {2...} {3...}
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
```

```
\filterpages [1...] [...2...;...] [...3...3...;...]
1 FILE OPT
2 gerade ungerade NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
3 breite = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
category = NAME
```

```
\filterreference {.*}
* default text titel nummer seite realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {1...} {2...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [1...] [...2...;...] [...3...3...;...]
1 NAME OPT
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

\firstcharacter

\firstcounter [..<sup>1</sup>] [..<sup>2</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER

\firstcountervalue [..<sup>\*</sup>]

\* NAME

\firstoffivearguments {..<sup>1</sup>} {..<sup>2</sup>} {..<sup>3</sup>} {..<sup>4</sup>} {..<sup>5</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {..<sup>1</sup>} {..<sup>2</sup>} {..<sup>3</sup>} {..<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {..<sup>\*</sup>}

\* TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {..<sup>\*</sup>}

\* TEXT

\firstofsixarguments {..<sup>1</sup>} {..<sup>2</sup>} {..<sup>3</sup>} {..<sup>4</sup>} {..<sup>5</sup>} {..<sup>6</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

\firstofthreearguments {..<sup>1</sup>} {..<sup>2</sup>} {..<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\firstofthreeunexpanded {..<sup>1</sup>} {..<sup>2</sup>} {..<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\firstoftwoarguments {..<sup>1</sup>} {..<sup>2</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

\firstoftwounexpanded {..<sup>1</sup>} {..<sup>2</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

\firstrealpage

\firstrealpagenumber

\firstsubcountervalue [..<sup>1</sup>] [..<sup>2</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER

<code>\firstsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstuserpage</code>
<code>\firstuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\fitfieldframed [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sup>off</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\flag {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\flushbox {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\flushboxregister ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\flushcollector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushedrightlastline</code>
<code>\flushlayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushlocalfloats</code>
<code>\flushnextbox</code>
<code>\flushnotes</code>
<code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushshapebox</code>
<code>\flushtextflow {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\flushtokens [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushtoks \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\folgendeunterseite</code>

<code>\fontalternative</code>
<code>\fontbody</code>
<code>\fontchar {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\fontcharbyindex {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\fontclass</code>
<code>\fontclassname {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT
<code>\fontface</code>
<code>\fontfeaturelist [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\fontsize</code>
<code>\fontstyle</code>
<code>\footnotetext [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT
<code>\footnotetext [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> * titel        = TEXT bookmark   = TEXT liste       = TEXT referenz   = REFERENCE
<code>\forcecharacterstripping</code>
<code>\forcelocalfloats</code>
<code>\forgeteverypar</code>
<code>\forgetparameters [...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\forgetragged</code>
<code>\format [...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...}</code> 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \setupscale 3 CONTENT
<code>\formel [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...}</code> 1 gepackt tight <sup>OPT</sup> mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließtextein 2 CONTENT

`\formelnummer [...,*...]`  
\* REFERENCE OPT

`\foundbox {...} {...}`  
1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\fourthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\fourthoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\fourthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\frameddimension {...}`  
\* KEY

`\framedparameter {...}`  
\* KEY

`\freezedimenmacro \1 \2...`  
1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\freezemeasure [...] [...]`  
1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\frenchspacing`

`\fromlinenote [...] {...}`  
1 REFERENCE  
2 TEXT

`\frozenhbox {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\frule .. \relax`  
\* width<sub>1</sub>DIMENSION height<sub>1</sub>DIMENSION depth<sub>1</sub>DIMENSION radius<sub>1</sub>DIMENSION line<sub>1</sub>DIMENSION type<sub>1</sub>TEXT data<sub>1</sub>TEXT name<sub>1</sub>TEXT

`\GetPar`

`\GotoPar`

`\Greeknumerals {...}`  
\* NUMMER



\gdefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

\gdefconvertedcommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\gefuehltesrechteck [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 inherits: \stellegefuehltesrechteck<sup>OPT</sup>ein <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\gefuehltezeile [...,<sup>\*</sup>...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* inherits: \stellegefuehltezeileein

\geneigt

\geneigtfett

\gestreckt [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 inherits: \setupstretched<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT

\getboxfromcache {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} <sup>3</sup>...

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER TEXT  
3 CSNAME NUMMER

\getboxllx <sup>\*</sup>...

\* CSNAME NUMMER

\getboxlly <sup>\*</sup>...

\* CSNAME NUMMER

\getbufferdata [<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* BUFFER <sup>OPT</sup>

\getcommacommandsize [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* BEFEHL

\getcommalistsize [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* BEFEHL

\getdayoftheweek {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER

\getdayspermonth {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER

\getdefinedbuffer [<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* BUFFER

\getdocumentargument {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* NAME

<pre> \getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \getdocumentfilename {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getdummyparameters [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] * KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getemptyparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getexpandedparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getfiguredimensions [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 FILE OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>
<pre> \getfirstcharacter {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \getfirsttwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getfromcommacommand [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getfromcommalist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getfromtwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \getglyphdirect {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \getglyphstyled {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \getgparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getlasttwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre>

<pre>\getlocalfloat {...} *   NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getlocalfloats</pre>
<pre>\getMPdrawing</pre>
<pre>\getMPlayer [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} 1   NAME 2   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3   CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\getmessage {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</pre> <pre>1   NAME 2   NAME NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getnamedglyphdirect {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</pre> <pre>1   FONT 2   NAME</pre>
<pre>\getnamedglyphstyled {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</pre> <pre>1   FONT 2   NAME</pre>
<pre>\getnamedtwopassdatalist \... {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</pre> <pre>1   CSNAME 2   NAME</pre>
<pre>\getnaturaldimensions ... *   CSNAME NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getnoflines {...} *   DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\getobject {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</pre> <pre>1   NAME 2   NAME</pre>
<pre>\getobjectdimensions {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</pre> <pre>1   NAME 2   NAME</pre>
<pre>\getpaletsizes [...] *   NAME</pre>
<pre>\getparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] 1   TEXT 2   KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\getprivatechar {...} *   NAME</pre>
<pre>\getprivateslot {...} *   NAME</pre>
<pre>\getrandomcount \... {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1   CSNAME 2   NUMMER 3   NUMMER</pre>

<pre> \getrandomdimen \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getrandomfloat \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \getrandomnumber \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \getrandomseed \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \getraweparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawgparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawnoflines {*...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getrawparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawxparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getreference [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \getreferenceentry {*...} * default text titel nummer seite realpage </pre>
<pre> \getroundednoflines {*...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getsubstring {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdata {*...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdatalist {*...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getuvalue {*...} * NAME </pre>

<pre> \getvalue {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getvariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \getxparameters [...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \gitter [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] * inherits: \base<sup>OPT</sup>grid </pre>
<pre> \globaldisablemode [..., ...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \globalenablemode [..., ...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \globalletempty \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \globalpopmacro \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalpreventmode [..., ...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \globalprocesscommalist [...] \*... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \globalpushmacro \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix * + - TEXT </pre>
<pre> \globalswapcounts \*... \*... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalswapdimens \*... \*... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>

`\globalswapmacros \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\globalundefine {...}`

- \* NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...}`

- \* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [...]`

- \* TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [*.]`

- \* TEXT OPT

`\gobblesixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.} {8.} {9.} {10.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT
- 10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [1.] [2.] [3.]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {1.} {2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [1.] [2.]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil \*.`

- \* CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax *. \relax`

- \* CONTENT

`\grabbufferdata [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.]`

- 1 CATEGORY OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

`\grabuntil {...} \^{2..}`

1 NAME  
2 CSNAME

`\graufarbe [^{1..}] {...}`

1 COLOR  
2 CONTENT

`\grave {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\grayvalue {...}`

\* COLOR

`\greedysplitstring ... \at ... \to ... \and \^{4..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME  
4 CSNAME

`\greeknumerals {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\gross ...`

\* CHARACTER

`\grotesk`

`\groupedcommand {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\gsetboxllx ... {...}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 DIMENSION

`\gsetboxlly ... {...}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 DIMENSION

`\gujaratinumerals {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\gurmurkhinumerals {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\haarlinie`

`\hairspace`

`\halflinestrut`

`\halfstrut`



<pre>\halfwaybox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\handletokens ... \with ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\handschrift</pre>
<pre>\hash</pre>
<pre>\hat {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\hauptsprache [...] * SPRACHE</pre>
<pre>\hboxofvbox ... * CSNAME NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\hboxreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\hboxBOX {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\hdofstring {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\headhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\headnumbercontent</pre>
<pre>\headnumberdistance</pre>
<pre>\headnumberwidth</pre>
<pre>\headreferenceattributes</pre>
<pre>\headsetupspacing</pre>
<pre>\headtextcontent</pre>
<pre>\headtextdistance</pre>
<pre>\headtextwidth</pre>
<pre>\headvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\headwidth</pre>

`\heightanddepthofstring {...}`

\* TEXT

`\heightofstring {...}`

\* TEXT

`\heightspanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 FONT

`\HELP [...] {...} {...}`

1 REFERENCE  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

instances: helptext

`\helptext [...] {...} {...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\heutigesdatum [...]*...]`

\* jahr monat tag <sup>W</sup>woche tag y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium \\_ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT  
merkmal day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from

`\heutigeskopfnummer`

`\hglue ...`

\* DIMENSION

`\hiddencitation [...]`

\* REFERENCE

`\hiddencite [...]`

\* REFERENCE

`\highlight [...] {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\HIGHLIGHT {...}`

\* TEXT

`\highordinalstr {...}`

\* TEXT

`\hilfetext [...] {...} {...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\hilo [...] {...} {...}`

1 links <sup>OPT</sup>rechts  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT

`\himilo {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT

`\hintergrund {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\HINTERGRUND {*.}`

\* CONTENT  
instances: hintergrund

`\hl [*.]`

\* NUMMER

`\hoch {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\HIGH {*.}`

\* CONTENT  
instances: unitshigh

`\unitshigh {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\holebeschriftung [1.] [2.] [3.]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT OPT  
2 seite NAME  
3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck  
next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\holepuffer [*.]`

\* BUFFER OPT

`\getBUFFER`

`\horizontalgrowingbar [...,.*=.,...]`

\* inherits: \setuppositionbar

`\horizontalpositionbar [...,.*=.,...]`

\* inherits: \setuppositionbar

`\hphantom {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\hpos {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\hsizefraction {1.} {2.}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 NUMMER

`\hsmash {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\hsmashbox ...`

\* CSNAME NUMMER

`\hsmashed {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\hspace [...] [...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitatz sentence intersentence NAME

`\htdpostring {...}`

\* TEXT

`\htofstring {...}`

\* TEXT

`\hyphen`

`\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}`

\* TEXT

`\hyphenatedfile {...}`

\* FILE

`\hyphenatedfilename {...}`

\* TEXT

`\hyphenatedhbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\hyphenatedpar {...}`

\* TEXT

`\hyphenatedurl {...}`

\* TEXT

`\hyphenatedword {...}`

\* TEXT

`\INRSTEX`

`\ibox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\ifassignment ... \else ... \fi`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\iff`

`\ifinobject ... \else ... \fi`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\ifinoutputstream ... \else ... \fi`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\ifparameters 1... \else 2... \fi`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\iftrialeasetting 1... \else 2... \fi`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\ignoreimplicitspaces`

`\ignorevalue {...}`

\* NAME

`\immediatesavetwopassdata {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 CONTENT

`\impliedby`

`\implies`

`\inumriss [...,1...1...]2 {...}`

1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein  
2 CONTENT

`\in {1...} {2...} [3...]`

1 TEXT<sup>PT</sup> OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 REFERENCE

`\includemenu [...]`

\* NAME

`\includeversioninfo {...}`

\* NAME

`\incrementcounter [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NUMBER

`\incrementedcounter [...]`

\* NAME

`\incrementpagenumber`

`\incrementsubpagenumber`

`\incrementvalue {...}`

\* NAME

`\indentation`

`\infofont`

`\infofontbold`

<pre> \inheritparameter [...] [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY </pre>
<pre> \inhibitblank </pre>
<pre> \initializeboxstack {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \inlinebuffer [...,*...] * BUFFER          OPT </pre>
<pre> \inlinedbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \inlinemath {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \inlinemathematics {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \inlinemessage {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \inlineordisplaymath {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \inlineprettyprintbuffer {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME </pre>
<pre> \inlinorange [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \innerflushshapebox </pre>
<pre> \input {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \inputfilebarename </pre>
<pre> \inputfilename </pre>
<pre> \inputfilerealsuffix </pre>
<pre> \inputfilesuffix </pre>
<pre> \inputgivenfile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \input ... * FILE </pre>

```
\insertpages [...] [...2,...] [...3,...3,...]
1 FILE                OPT                OPT
2 NUMBER
3 breite = DIMENSION
  n      = NUMMER
  category = NAME
```

```
\installactionhandler {...}
* NAME
```

```
\installactivecharacter ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter 1. {...}
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installattributestack \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \1... {2...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \1... {2...} \3...
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \1... {2...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {1...} {2...}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {...}
* NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \1... {2...} \3...
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \1... {2...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \1... {2...} \3... {4...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 NAME
```

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installframedautocommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installframedcommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installieresprache [1...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 inherits: \stellespracheein
```

```
\installieresprache [1...] [2...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 SPRACHE
```

```
\installleftframerenderer {1...} {2...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installnamespace {*...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\installoutputroutine \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installpagearrangement 1... {2...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installparameterhandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```



```
\installparameterhashhandler \.. {..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installparametersethandler \.. {..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installparentinjector \.. {..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installrightframerenderer {.} {..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installrootparameterhandler \.. {..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installsetuphandler \.. {..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installsetuponlycommandhandler \.. {..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installshipoutmethod {.} {..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installsimplecommandhandler \.. {..} \..
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.. {..} \..
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installstyleandcolorhandler \.. {..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installswitchcommandhandler \.. {..} \..
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installswitchsetuphandler \.. {..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installtexdirective {.} {..} {..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL
```

`\installtextracker {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\installtopframerenderer {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installunitsseparator {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installunitsspace {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installversioninfo {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\integerrounding {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\interaktionsbalken [...1...] [...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein

`\interaktionsknopfe [...1...,...] [...2...,...]`

- 1 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
- 2 seite unterseite REFERENCE

`\interaktionsmenue [...1...] [...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein

`\intertext {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\invokepagehandler {...} {...}`

- 1 normal kein NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\inzeile {...} [...]`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\irgendwo {...} {...} [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\istltdir ...`

- \* TLT TRT

`\istrtdir ...`

- \* TLT TRT

`\italic`

<code>\italiccorrection</code>
<code>\italicface</code>
<code>\italicfett</code>
<code>\itemtag [...;...]</code> * REFERENCE <small>OPT</small>
<code>\jobfilename</code>
<code>\jobfilesuffix</code>
<code>\Kap {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\kalligraphie</code>
<code>\kap {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\keinekopfundfusszeilen</code>
<code>\keinspatium</code>
<code>\keinzeilenobenundunten</code>
<code>\kerncharacters [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NUMMER <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT
<code>\klein</code>
<code>\kleinfett</code>
<code>\kleinfettgeneigt</code>
<code>\kleinfettitalic</code>
<code>\kleingeneigt</code>
<code>\kleingeneigtfett</code>
<code>\kleinitalicfett</code>
<code>\kleinnormal</code>
<code>\kleintippen</code>

`\klonierefeld [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [...,4...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

`\knopf [.,.,.1.,.,.] {.2.} [.3.]`

1 inherits: \setupbutton  
2 TEXT  
3 REFERENCE

`\BUTTON [.,.,.1.,.,.] {.2.} [.3.]`

1 inherits: \setupbutton  
2 TEXT  
3 REFERENCE

instances: button

`\COMMENT [.1.] [...,2.,.,.] {.3.}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein  
3 TEXT

instances: comment

`\comment [.1.] [...,2.,.,.] {.3.}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein  
3 TEXT

`\komponente [.*.]`

\* FILE

`\komponente ...`

\* FILE

`\konvertierezahl {.1.} {.2.}`

1 leer default kein monat month:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter  
n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals  
abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals  
Greeknnumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals  
koreanparentnumerals koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn  
cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set<sub>L</sub>0 set<sub>L</sub>1 set<sub>L</sub>2 set<sub>L</sub>3  
continued NAME  
2 NUMMER

`\kopfnummer [.1.] [.2.]`

1 ABSCHNITT OPT  
2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte

`\kopierefeld [.1.] [.2.]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\koreancirclenumerals {.*.}`

\* NUMMER

`\koreannumerals {.*.}`

\* NUMMER

`\koreannumeralsc {.*.}`

\* NUMMER

`\koreannumeralsp {.*.}`

\* NUMMER

<code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\korrigierezwischenraum {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\LABELsprache</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabelsprache</code>
<code>\headsprache</code>
<code>\labelsprache</code>
<code>\mathlabelsprache</code>
<code>\operatorsprache</code>
<code>\prefixsprache</code>
<code>\suffixsprache</code>
<code>\taglabelsprache</code>
<code>\unitsprache</code>
<code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\headtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT

`\labeltexts {1..} {2..}`

1 KEY  
2 TEXT

`\mathlabeltexts {1..} {2..}`

1 KEY  
2 TEXT

`\LABELtext {*..}`

\* KEY  
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\btxlabeltext {*..}`

\* KEY

`\headtext {*..}`

\* KEY

`\labeltext {*..}`

\* KEY

`\mathlabeltext {*..}`

\* KEY

`\operatortext {*..}`

\* KEY

`\prefixtext {*..}`

\* KEY

`\suffixtext {*..}`

\* KEY

`\taglabeltext {*..}`

\* KEY

`\unittext {*..}`

\* KEY

`\LABEL [1...,2...] {*..}`

1 REFERENCE OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\languageCharacters {*..}`

\* NUMMER

`\languagecharacters {*..}`

\* NUMMER

`\languagecharwidth {*..}`

\* SPRACHE

`\lastcounter [1..] [2..]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NUMMER

<pre>\lastcountervalue [.*.] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\lastdigit {.*.} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\lastlinewidth</pre>
<pre>\lastnaturalboxdp</pre>
<pre>\lastnaturalboxht</pre>
<pre>\lastnaturalboxwd</pre>
<pre>\lastpredefinedsymbol</pre>
<pre>\lastrealpage</pre>
<pre>\lastrealpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\lastsubcountervalue [.*.] [.*.] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\lastsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\lasttwodigits {.*.} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\lastuserpage</pre>
<pre>\lastuserpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\lateluacode {.*.} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\layeredtext [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} 1 inherits: \setuplayer<sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\layerheight</pre>
<pre>\layerwidth</pre>
<pre>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\lazysavetwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT</pre>

`\lbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\leftbottombox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\leftbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\lefthbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\leftLABELtext {...}`

\* KEY

instances: head label mathlabel

`\leftheadtext {...}`

\* KEY

`\leftlabeltext {...}`

\* KEY

`\leftmathlabeltext {...}`

\* KEY

`\leftline {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\leftorriighthbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\leftorrightvbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\leftorrightvtop 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\leftskipadaption`

`\leftsubguillemot`

`\lefttopbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\lefttoright`

`\lefttorriighthbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\lefttorrightvbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT



`\lefttorightvtop ...1 {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\letbeundefined {...}`

- \* NAME

`\letcatcodecommand \...1 ... \...2 \...3`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CHARACTER NUMBER
- 3 CSNAME

`\letcscsname \...1 \csname ...2 \endcsname`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\letcsnamecs \csname ...1 \endcsname \...2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\letcsnamecsname \csname ...1 \endcsname \csname ...2 \endcsname`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\letdummyparameter {...1} \...2`

- 1 KEY
- 2 CSNAME

`\letempty \...*`

- \* CSNAME

`\letgvalue {...1} \...2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\letgvalueempty {...}`

- \* NAME

`\letgvalurelax {...}`

- \* NAME

`\letterampersand`

`\letterat`

`\letterbackslash`

`\letterbar`

`\letterbgroup`

`\letterclosebrace`

`\lettercolon`

`\letterdollar`

<code>\letterdoublequote</code>
<code>\letteregroup</code>
<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterleftbracket</code>
<code>\letterleftparenthesis</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\letterrightbracket</code>
<code>\letterrightparenthesis</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NUMBER                      OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>
<code>\letvalue</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letvalueempty</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...} * NAME

<pre>\letvaluerelax {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\letzteunterseite</pre>
<pre>\lfence {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\lhbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\limitatefirstline {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\limitatelines {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\limitatetext {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\limitatetext {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\LINENOTE {...} * TEXT instances: linenote</pre>
<pre>\linenote {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT</pre>
<pre>\liniendicke</pre>
<pre>\links ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\linksbuendig {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\listcitation [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 referenz = REFERENCE   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum   authoryear   vor = BEFEHL   nach = BEFEHL   links = BEFEHL   rechts = BEFEHL   inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE</pre>

```
\listcitation [^.^.] [^.^.]
1 default categoryOPT entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [^.,.,.^.,.,.] [^.,.,.^.,.,.]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcite [^.,.,.^.,.,.] [^.^.]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [^.^.] [^.^.]
1 default categoryOPT entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [^.,.,.^.,.,.] [^.,.,.^.,.,.]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listenlaenge
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\llap {.*}
* CONTENT
```

```
\loadanyfile [.*]
* FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [.*]
* FILE
```

```
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [.*]
* FILE
```

```
\loadbtxreplacementfile [.*]
* FILE
```

```
\loadclfile [.*]
* FILE
```

<pre>\loadcldfileonce [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadfontgoodies [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadluafile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadluafileonce [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadspellchecklist [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadtexfile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadtexfileonce [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadtypescriptfile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\localframed [...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...} 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\localframedwithsettings [...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\localhsize</pre>
<pre>\localpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\localpopmacro \*.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\localpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\localpushmacro \*.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\localundefine {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\locatedfilepath</pre>
<pre>\locatefilepath {...} * FILE</pre>

<pre>\locfilename {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\lomihl {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\lowerbox {...} \dots {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\lowercased {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\lowercasestring ... \to ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</pre>
<pre>\lowerleftsingleninequote</pre>
<pre>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</pre>
<pre>\lowerrightsingleninequote</pre>
<pre>\LOWHIGH [...] {...} {...} 1 links rech#S 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\LOWMIDHIGH {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\lrbbox {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\ltop ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\luacode {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\luaconditional \dots * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\luaenvironment ... * FILE</pre>
<pre>\luaexpanded {...} * BEFEHL</pre>

<code>\luaexpr {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\luafunction {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\luajitTeX</code>
<code>\luamajorversion</code>
<code>\luaminorversion</code>
<code>\luaparameterset {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\luasetup {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\luaTeX</code>
<code>\luaversion</code>
<code>\METAFONT</code>
<code>\METAFUN</code>
<code>\METAPOST</code>
<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>
<code>\MetaPost</code>
<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MONAT {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code> * NUMMER

<pre> \MPanchor {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPbetex {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPc {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPcode {...} {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \MPcolor {...} * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \MPcoloronly {...} * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \MPcolumn {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPd {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT </pre>
<pre> \MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPgetposboxes {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPh {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPII </pre>
<pre> \MPIV </pre>
<pre> \MPinclusions [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \MPleftskip {...} * NAME </pre>



<pre> \MPll {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPlr {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPls {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPn {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPoptions {...} * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \MPoverlayanchor {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPp {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPpage {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPpardata {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPplus {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \MPpos {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPpositiongraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \MPposset {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPpr {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPrawvar {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \MPregion {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPrest {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>

<pre>\MPrightskip {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPrs {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPstring {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPtext {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPtransparency {...} * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\MPul {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPur {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPVI</pre>
<pre>\MPv {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\MPvar {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\MPvariable {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\MPvv {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\MPw {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPwhd {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPx {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPxy {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPxywhd {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPy {...} * NAME</pre>

`\m [...] {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\makecharacteractive ...`

- \* CHARACTER

`\makerawcommalist [...1,...] \2.`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\makestrutofbox ...`

- \* CSNAME NUMBER

`\mapfontsize [...] [...]`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION

`\margindata [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 referenz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 4 CONTENT

`\MARGINDATA [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge  
inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin  
inother margintext

`\atleftmargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\atrightmargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\ininner [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\ininneredge [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\ininnermargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inleft [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT

`\inleftedge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT

`\inleftmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT

`\inmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT

`\inother [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT

`\inouter [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT

`\inouteredge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT

`\inoutermargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT

`\inright [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT

`\inrightedge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT

`\inrightmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT

`\margintext [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`  
 1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT  
 inherits: \setupmargindata  
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
 3 CONTENT

`\markcontent [...1] {...2}`  
 1 zuruecksetzen OPT NAME  
 2 CONTENT

`\markinjector [...*]`  
 \* NAME

`\markpage [...1] [...2]`  
 1 NAME OPT  
 2 [-+]NUMBER

`\mat {...}`  
 \* CONTENT

`\math [...1] {...2}`  
 1 NAME OPT  
 2 CONTENT

`\mathbf`

`\mathbi`

`\mathblackboard`

`\mathbs`

`\MATHCOMMAND {...1} {...2}`  
 1 TEXT OPT OPT  
 2 TEXT

`\mathdefault`

`\mathdouble [...1] {...2} {...3} {...4}`  
 1 beide vfenced OPT  
 2 NUMBER  
 3 TEXT  
 4 TEXT

`\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {...1} {...2}`  
 1 TEXT  
 2 TEXT

instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace  
 overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket

`\doublebar {...1} {...2}`  
 1 TEXT  
 2 TEXT

`\doublebrace {...1} {...2}`  
 1 TEXT  
 2 TEXT

`\doublebracket {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\doubleparent {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\overbarunderbar {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\overbraceunderbrace {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\overbracketunderbracket {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\overparentunderparent {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\mathematik [...] {...}`

1 NAME OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\MATHEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharpoon xLeftarrow xRightarrow  
xLeftrightarrow xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow  
xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightarpoondown xrightarpoonup xrightoverleftarrow  
xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharpoon  
mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightarrow mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow  
mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightarpoondown mrightarpoonup mrightoverleftarrow  
mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightarrowfill  
etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill  
erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill  
eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow  
tleftrightarrow tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightarrow ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow  
thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup  
trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow  
crightoverleftarrow

`\cleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\crightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\crightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eleftarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\leftharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\leftharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\leftrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eoverbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT



`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mrightrightarpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mrightrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mtriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\trel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\ttriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowtharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowtharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xtriplereel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mathfraktur`

`\MATHFRAMED [...1...] {...}`

1 inherits: \setupmathframed  
2 CONTENT  
instances: mframed inmframed mcframed

`\inmframed [...1...] {...}`

1 inherits: \setupmathframed  
2 CONTENT

`\mcframed [...1...] {...}`

1 inherits: \setupmathframed  
2 CONTENT

`\mframed [...1...] {...}`

1 inherits: \setupmathframed  
2 CONTENT

`\mathfunction {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\mathit`

`\mathitalic`

`\mathop {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\MATHORNAMENT {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\mathover [...1] {...2} {...3}`

1 oben vfence<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMBER  
3 TEXT

`\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {...}`

\* TEXT

`\MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
instances:

`\MATHRADICAL [^{.1}] {^{.2}}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\mathrm`

`\mathscript`

`\mathsl`

`\mathss`

`\mathtext .^{.1} {^{.2}}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathtextbf .^{.1} {^{.2}}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathtextbi .^{.1} {^{.2}}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathtextbs .^{.1} {^{.2}}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathtextit .^{.1} {^{.2}}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathtextsl .^{.1} {^{.2}}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathtexttf .^{.1} {^{.2}}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathtf`

`\mathtriplet [^{.1}] {^{.2}} {^{.3}} {^{.4}}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\MATHTRIPLET [^{.1}] {^{.2}} {^{.3}} {^{.4}}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\mathtt`

`\mathunder [^{.1}] {^{.2}} {^{.3}}`

- 1 unten vfenced<sup>PT</sup>
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

`\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {...}`

\* TEXT

`\MATHUNDERTEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

instances:

`\MATHUNSTACKED`

`\mathupright`

`\mathword ...1 {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordbf ...1 {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordbi ...1 {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordbs ...1 {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordit ...1 {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordsl ...1 {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordtf ...1 {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\maxaligned {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\mbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\measure {...}`

\* NAME

`\measured {...}`

\* NAME

`\medskip`

`\medspace`

`\menueknopf [...1...] {...2} {...3}`

1 inherits: \setupbutton  
2 TEXT  
3 REFERENCE

`\menueknopf [...1] [...2...] {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein  
3 TEXT  
4 REFERENCE

`\message {...}`

\* TEXT

`\metaTeX`

`\mfence {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\mfunction {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\mfunctionlabeltext {...}`

\* NAME

`\mhbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\middlealigned {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\middlebox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\midhbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\midsubsentence`

`\minimalhbox ...1 {...2}`

1 TEXT  
2 CONTENT

`\mittig ...`

\* CHARACTER

`\mixedcaps {...}`

\* TEXT

`\mkvibuffer [...]`

\* BUFFER  
OPT

`\moduleparameter {...1} {...2}`

1 FILE  
2 KEY

`\molecule {...}`

\* CONTENT

<pre>\monat {...} *   NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\mono</pre>
<pre>\monofett</pre>
<pre>\mononormal</pre>
<pre>\monthlong {...} *   NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\monthshort {...} *   NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\mprandomnumber</pre>
<pre>\mtext {...} *   CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\NormalizeFontHeight \.^1. {.^2.} {.^3.} {.^4.} 1   CSNAME 2   TEXT 3   DIMENSION 4   FONT</pre>
<pre>\NormalizeFontWidth \.^1. {.^2.} {.^3.} {.^4.} 1   CSNAME 2   TEXT 3   DIMENSION 4   FONT</pre>
<pre>\NormalizeTextHeight {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.} 1   FONT 2   DIMENSION 3   TEXT</pre>
<pre>\NormalizeTextWidth {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.} 1   FONT 2   DIMENSION 3   TEXT</pre>
<pre>\nachunten [...] *   DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\namedheadnumber {...} *   ABSCHNITT</pre>
<pre>\namedstructureheadlocation {...} *   ABSCHNITT</pre>
<pre>\namedstructureuservariable {.^1.} {.^2.} 1   ABSCHNITT 2   KEY</pre>
<pre>\namedstructurevariable {.^1.} {.^2.} 1   ABSCHNITT 2   KEY</pre>



`\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 NAME  
5 CONTENT

`\naturalhbox ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\naturalhpack ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvbox ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvcenter ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvpack ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvtop ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\naturalwd ...`

\* CSNAME NUMBER

`\negatecolorbox ...`

\* CSNAME NUMBER

`\negated {...}`

\* TEXT

`\negthinspace`

`\newattribute \...`

\* CSNAME

`\newcatcodetable \...`

\* CSNAME

`\newcounter \...`

\* CSNAME

`\newevery \... \...`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\newfrenchspacing`

`\newmode {...}`

\* NAME

<pre>\newsignal \*... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\newsystemmode {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\nextbox</pre>
<pre>\nextboxdp</pre>
<pre>\nextboxht</pre>
<pre>\nextboxhtdp</pre>
<pre>\nextboxwd</pre>
<pre>\nextcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\nextcountervalue [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\nextdepth</pre>
<pre>\nextparagraphs</pre>
<pre>\folgendePARAGRAPHS</pre>
<pre>\nextrealpage</pre>
<pre>\nextrealpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\nextsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\nextsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\nextuserpage</pre>
<pre>\nextuserpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\nocitation [...] * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\nocitation {...} * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\nocite [...] * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\nocite {...} * REFERENCE</pre>

<pre> \nodetostring \^1. {^2.} 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \nofffigurepages </pre>
<pre> \noflines </pre>
<pre> \noflocalfloats </pre>
<pre> \noheightstrut </pre>
<pre> \noindentation </pre>
<pre> \noitem </pre>
<pre> \nokap {^*} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \nonfrenchspacing </pre>
<pre> \nonmathematics {^*} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \normal </pre>
<pre> \normalboldface </pre>
<pre> \normalframedwithsettings [...,^1...,...] {^2.} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \normalitalicface </pre>
<pre> \normalizebodyfontsize \^1. {^2.} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \normalizedfontsize </pre>
<pre> \normalizefontdepth \^1. {^2.} {^3.} {^4.} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT </pre>
<pre> \normalizefontheight \^1. {^2.} {^3.} {^4.} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT </pre>
<pre> \normalizefontline \^1. {^2.} {^3.} {^4.} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT </pre>

`\normalizefontwidth \1. {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 DIMENSION  
4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FONT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FONT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FONT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FONT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 TEXT

`\normalslantedface`

`\normaltypeface`

`\notesymbol [1.] [2.]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 REFERENCE

`\notiz [1.] [2.]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 REFERENCE

`\NOTE [...1;...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup>  
2 TEXT

instances: footnote endnote

`\NOTE [...,*...,...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

instances: footnote endnote

`\endnote [...,*...,...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\footnote [...,*...,...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

<pre> \endnote [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \footnote [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \notragged </pre>
<pre> \ntimes {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \numberofpoints {...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \NUMMERIERUNG [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ...<sup>3</sup> \par 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \obeydepth </pre>
<pre> \objectdepth </pre>
<pre> \objectheight </pre>
<pre> \objectmargin </pre>
<pre> \objectwidth </pre>
<pre> \obox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \offset [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 inherits: \setupoffset 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \offsetbox [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 inherits: \setupoffset 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \onedigitrounding {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \ordinaldaynumber {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \ordinalstr {...} * TEXT </pre>

```

\ornamenttext [...1...] [...2...] {...} {...}
1 alternative = a b OPT
  inherits: \setupcollector
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

```

```

\ornamenttext [...1] {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

```

```

\ornamenttext [...1...] [...2...] {...} {...}
1 alternative = a b OPT
  inherits: \setupplayer
2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

```

```

\ORNAMENT {...1} {...2}
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

```

```

\outputfilename

```

```

\outputstreambox [...]
* NAME

```

```

\outputstreamcopy [...]
* NAME

```

```

\outputstreamunvbox [...]
* NAME

```

```

\outputstreamunvcopy [...]
* NAME

```

```

\over [...]
* REFERENCE

```

```

\overlaybutton [...]
* REFERENCE

```

```

\overlaybutton {...}
* REFERENCE

```

```

\overlaycolor

```

```

\overlaydepth

```

```

\overlayfigure {...}
* FILE

```

```

\overlayheight

```

```

\overlaylinecolor

```

<code>\overlaylinewidth</code>
<code>\overlayoffset</code>
<code>\overlayrollbutton [..] [..]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE
<code>\overlaywidth</code>
<code>\overloaderror</code>
<code>\overset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\PDFcolor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\PDFETEX</code>
<code>\PDFTEX</code>
<code>\PCTEX</code>
<code>\PiCTeX</code>
<code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \dots</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToReal {...} \dots</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \dots</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PPCHTEX</code>
<code>\PPCHTeX</code>
<code>\PRAGMA</code>
<code>\PtToCm {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\pagearea [..] [..] [..]</code> 1 oben kopfzeile text <sup>OPF</sup> fusszeile <sup>OPT</sup> unten 2 text marginalie kante 3 links rechts lefttext middletext righttext
<code>\pagebreak [...,*...]</code> * leer kopfzeile <sup>OPT</sup> fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop NAME

```
\pagefigure [..1.] [..,..2..,..]
1 FILE OPT
2 offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION
```

```
\pagegridspanwidth {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\pageinjection [..1.] [..,..2..,..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\pageinjection [..,..1..,..] [..,..2..,..]
1 inherits: \setuppageinjection OPT OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\pagestaterealpage {...} {...2.}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
```

```
\paletsize
```

```
\PARAGRAPHS
```

```
\passelayoutan [..,..1..,..] [..,..2..,..]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 hoehe = max DIMENSION
zeilen = NUMMER
```

```
\passendfeld [..1.] [..,..2..,..]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\pdfactualtext {...} {...2.}
1 CONTENT
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...2.}
1 CONTENT
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendcurrentresources
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...2.}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...2.}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...2.}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...2.}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```



<pre> \pdfbackendsetname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfcolor {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \pdfeTeX </pre>
<pre> \pdfTeX </pre>
<pre> \percent </pre>
<pre> \percentdimen {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \permitcaretescape </pre>
<pre> \permitcircumflexescape </pre>
<pre> \permitspacesbetweengroups </pre>
<pre> \persiandecimals {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \persiannumerals {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \phantom {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \phantombox [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] * breite = DIMENSION   hoehe = DIMENSION   tiefe = DIMENSION </pre>

`\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\placeattachments`

`\placebtxrendering [...1] [...2,...2,...2]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setuptbxrendering OPT

`\placecitation [...]`

- \* REFERENCE

`\placecomments`

`\placecurrentformulanumber`

`\placedbox {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\placefloat [...1] [...2,...2] [...3,...3] {...4} {...5}`

- 1 SINGULAR OPT
- 2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placefloatwithsetups [...1] [...2,...2] [...3,...3] {...4} {...5}`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\platziereFLOAT [...1,...1] [...2,...2] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\platzierechemical [...1,...1] [...2,...2] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platzierefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\platzieregraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\platziereintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\platzieretable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...2,...] {...3}`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein  
3 CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber [...]`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\placeheadtext [...]`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...]`

\* NAME <sup>OPT</sup>

`\placelayer [...]`

\* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...1] [...2,...2,...] [...3,...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setuplayer  
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext  
4 TEXT  
5 CONTENT

`\placelistofFLOATS [...,.*,...`  
\* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT  
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

`\placelistofchemicals [...,.*,...`  
\* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

`\placelistoffigures [...,.*,...`  
\* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

`\placelistofgraphics [...,.*,...`  
\* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

`\placelistofintermezzi [...,.*,...`  
\* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

`\placelistoftables [...,.*,...`  
\* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

`\placelistofpublications [.1.] [...,.*2,...]`  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\placelistofsorts [.1.] [...,.*2,...]`  
1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 inherits: \stellesortiererein

`\placelistofSORTS [...,.*,...`  
\* inherits: \stellesortiereneff  
instances: logos

`\placelistoflogos [...,.*,...`  
\* inherits: \stellesortiereneff

`\placelistofsynonyms [.1.] [...,.*2,...]`  
1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 inherits: \stellesynonymein

`\placelistofSYNONYMS [...,.*,...`  
\* inherits: \stellesynonymein OPT  
instances: abbreviations

`\placelistofabbreviations [...,.*,...`  
\* inherits: \stellesynonymein OPT

`\placelocalnotes [.1.] [...,.*2,...]`  
1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupnote

`\placement [.1.] [...,.*2,...] {.3.}`  
1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupplacement  
3 CONTENT

`\PLACEMENT [...,.*1,...] {.2.}`  
1 inherits: \setupplacement OPT  
2 CONTENT



<pre> \platzierenebeneinander {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \platziereregister [...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein </pre>
<pre> \platziereREGISTER [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein<sup>OPT</sup> instances: index </pre>
<pre> \platziereindex [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \platziereuntereinander {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \platziereunterformel [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] * + - REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \platzierezusammengestellteliste [<sup>1</sup>...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein </pre>
<pre> \platziereCOMBINEDLIST [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] * inherits: \stellelisteein instances: content </pre>
<pre> \platzierecontent [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] * inherits: \stellelisteein </pre>
<pre> \popattribute \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \popmacro \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \popmode [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \popsystemmode {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \pos [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \position [..., ...<sup>1</sup>..., ...] (...<sup>2</sup>...) {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 inherits: \stellepositioniererein 2 POSITION 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \positionoverlay {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \positionregionoverlay {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>

<pre> \posten [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,..] {...} 1 inherits: \stellepostenein 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \postponenotes </pre>
<pre> \predefinedfont [...] * FONT </pre>
<pre> \predefinefont [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1 NAME 2 FONT </pre>
<pre> \predefinesymbol [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \prefixedpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prependetoks ... \to \<sup>2</sup>... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prependgvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \prependtocommalist {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prependtoks ... \to \<sup>2</sup>... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prependtoksonce ... \to \<sup>2</sup>... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prependvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \presetdocument [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,..] * inherits: \setupdocument </pre>
<pre> \presetfieldsymbols [...,..<sup>*</sup>...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \presetLABELtext [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,..] 1 SPRACHE          OPT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre>
<pre> \presetbtxlabeltext [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,..] 1 SPRACHE          OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>

`\presetheadtext [.1.] [...,2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetlabeltext [.1.] [...,2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetmathlabeltext [.1.] [...,2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetoperatortext [.1.] [...,2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetprefixtext [.1.] [...,2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetsuffixtext [.1.] [...,2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\presettaglabeltext [.1.] [...,2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetunittext [.1.] [...,2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\pretocommalist {.1.} \.2..`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\prettyprintbuffer {.1.} {.2.}`

1 BUFFER  
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME

`\prevcounter [.1.] [.2.]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NUMMER

`\prevcountervalue [.*.]`

\* NAME

`\preventmode [...,*...]`

\* NAME

`\prevrealpage`

`\prevrealpagenumber`

`\prevsubcountervalue [.1.] [.2.]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER

`\prevsubpage`



<code>\prevsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\prevuserpage</code>
<code>\prevuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\procent</code>
<code>\processaction [..<sup>1</sup>.] [..,..<sup>2</sup>&gt;..,..]</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY
<code>\processallactionsinset [..<sup>1</sup>.] [..,..<sup>2</sup>&gt;..,..]</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY
<code>\processassignlist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>..</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\processassignmentcommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>..</code> 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME
<code>\processassignmentlist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>..</code> 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME
<code>\processbetween {...} \<sup>2</sup>..</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\processcolorcomponents {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\processcommacommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>..</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\processcommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>..</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\processcommalistwithparameters [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>..</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\processcontent {...} \<sup>2</sup>..</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\processfile {...}</code> * FILE

<pre>\processfilemany {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\processfilenone {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\processfileonce {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\processfirstactioninset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY</pre>
<pre>\processisolatedchars {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processisolatedwords {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processlinetablebuffer [...]<sup>OPT</sup> * BUFFER</pre>
<pre>\processlinetablefile {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\processlist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} \<sup>4</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 TEXT 4 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processMPbuffer [...,<sup>OPT</sup>...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\processMPfigurefile {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\processmonth {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\processranges [...,<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup></pre> <pre>1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processseparatedlist [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] {...<sup>3</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\processtEXbuffer [...]<sup>OPT</sup> * BUFFER</pre>

\processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 TEXT

\processuntil \\*..

- \* CSNAME

\processtablebuffer [...]

- \* NAME OPT

\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL

\produkt [...]

- \* FILE

\produkt ..\*

- \* FILE

\profiledbox [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...}

- 1 kein fest streng<sup>OPT</sup> half<sup>OPT</sup> fixed<sup>OPT</sup> quarter<sup>OPT</sup> fixed<sup>OPT</sup> eight<sup>OPT</sup> fixed<sup>OPT</sup> NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupprofile
- 3 CONTENT

\profilegivenbox {...}<sup>1</sup> ..<sup>2</sup>

- 1 kein fest streng half<sup>FF</sup> fixed<sup>FF</sup> quarter<sup>FF</sup> fixed<sup>FF</sup> eight<sup>FF</sup> fixed<sup>FF</sup> NAME
- 2 CSNAME NUMMER

\programm [...]

- \* NAME

\projekt [...]

- \* FILE

\projekt ..\*

- \* FILE

\pseudoMixedCapped {...}

- \* TEXT

\pseudoSmallCapped {...}

- \* TEXT

\pseudoSmallcapped {...}

- \* TEXT

\pseudosmallcapped {...}

- \* TEXT

\punkt {...}

- \* CHARACTER



<pre>\putboxincache {...} {...} ... 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \^3 {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\qqquad</pre>
<pre>\quad</pre>
<pre>\quads [...]</pre> <pre>* NUMBER <small>OPT</small></pre>
<pre>\quarterstrut</pre>
<pre>\quitcommalist</pre>
<pre>\quitprevcommalist</pre>
<pre>\quittypescriptscanning</pre>
<pre>\ReadFile {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\Roemischezahlen {...}</pre> <pre>* NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\raggedbottom</pre>
<pre>\raggedcenter</pre>
<pre>\raggedleft</pre>
<pre>\raggedright</pre>
<pre>\raggedwidecenter</pre>
<pre>\raisebox {...} \^2 {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\randomizetext {...}</pre> <pre>* TEXT</pre>
<pre>\randomnumber {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\rawcounter [...] [...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMBER</pre>

\rawcountervalue [...]

\* NAME

\rawdate [...\*,...]

\* inherits: \heutigesdatum

\rawdoifelseinset {...<sup>1</sup>} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\rawdoifinset {...<sup>1</sup>} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\rawdoifinsetelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\rawgetparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

\rawprocessaction [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 BEFEHL  
2 APPLY

\rawprocesscommaccommand [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>...

1 BEFEHL  
2 CSNAME

\rawprocesscommalist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>...

1 BEFEHL  
2 CSNAME

\rawstructurelistuservariable {...<sup>\*</sup>}

\* KEY

\rawsubcountervalue [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER

\rbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TEXT<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

\readfile {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\readfixfile {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 PATH  
2 FILE  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\readjobfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\readlocfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH  
2 FILE  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\readsysfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\readtexfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\realpagenumber`

`\realSmallCapped {...}`

\* TEXT

`\realSmallcapped {...}`

\* TEXT

`\realsmallcapped {...}`

\* TEXT

`\rechteck [...,.*=...]`

\* inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>rechteckein

`\rechtecke [...,.*=...]`

\* inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>rechteckein

`\rechts ...`

\* CHARACTER

`\rechtsbuendig {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\recursedepth`

`\recurselevel`

`\recursestring`

<code>\redoconvertfont</code>
<code>\ref [..] [..]</code> 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE
<code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {..} {..} [..]</code> 1 TEXT                   OPT       OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\referenceprefix</code>
<code>\referenz [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {..<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\referieren (...<sup>1</sup>,...) (...<sup>2</sup>,...) [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE
<code>\registerattachment [..] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment
<code>\registerctxluafile {..} {..<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 FILE 2 NUMMER
<code>\registerexternalfigure [..] [..<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>...]</code> 1 FILE                                   OPT       OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\registerfontclass {*..}</code> * NAME
<code>\registerhyphenationexception [..<sup>1</sup>] [..<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 SPRACHE                                   OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\registerhyphenationpattern [..<sup>1</sup>] [..<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 SPRACHE                                   OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\registermenubuttons [..] [..<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\registersort [..<sup>1</sup>] [..<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME
<code>\registersynonym [..<sup>1</sup>] [..<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME
<code>\registerunit [..<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged 2 KEY = VALUE



`\REGISTER [..] [..+..+..]`

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX

instances: index

`\index [..] [..+..+..]`

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX

`\REGISTER [..] {..} [..+..+..]`

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 INDEX

instances: index

`\index [..] {..} [..+..+..]`

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 INDEX

`\regular`

`\relatemarking [..] [..]`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 BESCHRIFTUNG

`\relateparameterhandlers {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\relaxvalueifundefined {..}`

- \* NAME

`\remainingcharacters`

`\removebottomthings`

`\removedepth`

`\removefromcommalist {..} \^2..`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\removelastskip`

`\removelastspace`

`\removemarkedcontent [..]`

- \* NAME

`\removepunctuation`

`\removesubstring ^1 \from ^2 \to \^3..`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

```
\removetoks 1... \from \2...  
1 BEFEHL  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\removeunwantedspaces
```

```
\replacefeature [...] * NAME
```

```
\replacefeature {...} * NAME
```

```
\replaceincommalist \1... {\2...}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NUMMER
```

```
\replaceword [...] [2...] [3...]  
1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT
```

```
\rescan {...} * CONTENT
```

```
\rescanwithsetup {\1...} {\2...}  
1 NAME  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\resetallattributes
```

```
\resetandaddfeature [...] * NAME
```

```
\resetandaddfeature {...} * NAME
```

```
\resetbar
```

```
\resetboxesincache {...} * NAME
```

```
\resetbreakpoints
```

```
\resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER
```

```
\resetcharacteralign
```

```
\resetcharacterkerning
```

```
\resetcharacterspacing
```

```
\resetcharacterstripping
```

```
\resetcollector [...] * NAME
```

<pre> \resetcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \resetdigitsmanipulation </pre>
<pre> \resetdirection </pre>
<pre> \resetfeature </pre>
<pre> \resetflag {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \resetfontcolorsheme </pre>
<pre> \resetfontfallback [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FONT </pre>
<pre> \resetfontsolution </pre>
<pre> \resethyphenationfeatures </pre>
<pre> \resetinjector [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \resetinteractionmenu [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \resetitaliccorrection </pre>
<pre> \resetlayer [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \resetlocalfloats </pre>
<pre> \resetMPdrawing </pre>
<pre> \resetMPenvironment </pre>
<pre> \resetMPinstance [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \resetmarker [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \resetmode {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \resetpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \resetparallel [...] [...;...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME alles </pre>

<code>\resetpath</code>
<code>\resetpenalties \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\resetprofile</code>
<code>\resetrecurselevel</code>
<code>\resetreference [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetreplacement</code>
<code>\resetscript</code>
<code>\resetsetups [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetshownsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetsymbolset</code>
<code>\resetsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resettimer</code>
<code>\resettrackers</code>
<code>\resettrialtypesetting</code>
<code>\resetusedsortings [...]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetvalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetvisualizers</code>
<code>\reshapebox {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

`\resolvedglyphstyled {1.} {2.}`

1 FONT  
2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

`\restartcounter [1.] [2.] [3.]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 NUMBER  
OPT

`\restorebox {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\restorecatcodes`

`\restorecounter [...]`

\* NAME

`\restorecurrentattributes {*.}`

\* NAME

`\restoreendofline`

`\restoreglobalbodyfont`

`\reusableMPgraphic {1.} {2...2...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY = VALUE  
OPT

`\reuseMPgraphic {1.} {2...2...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY = VALUE  
OPT

`\reuserandomseed`

`\revivefeature`

`\rfence {*.}`

\* CHARACTER

`\rhbox {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\rightbottombox {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\rightbox {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\righthbox {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\rightLABELtext {*.}`

\* KEY

instances: head label mathlabel

`\rightheadtext {...}`

\* KEY

`\rightlabeltext {...}`

\* KEY

`\rightmathlabeltext {...}`

\* KEY

`\rightline {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

`\rightskipadaption`

`\rightsubguillemot`

`\righttopleft`

`\righttoleftthbox ...1 {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

2 CONTENT

`\righttoleftvbox ...1 {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

2 CONTENT

`\righttoleftvtop ...1 {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

2 CONTENT

`\righttopbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\ring {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\rlap {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\robustaddtocommalist {...} \2...`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\robustpretocommalist {...} \dots`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\roemischezahlen {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\rollbutton [...1...2...] 3 [...] 4 [...]`

- 1 inherits: \setupbutton
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\rollbutton [1...] [2...3...] 4 [...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
- 3 TEXT
- 4 REFERENCE

`\rtop 1 {...} 2 {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruecksetzenbeschriftung [...]`

- \* BESCHRIFTUNG

`\ruledhbox 1 {...} 2 {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledhpack 1 {...} 2 {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledmbox {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\ruledtopv 1 {...} 2 {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledtpack 1 {...} 2 {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledvbox 1 {...} 2 {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledvpack 1 {...} 2 {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledvtop 1 {...} 2 {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\runMPbuffer [...*...] OPT`

- \* NAME OPT

<pre> \runninghbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \^2.. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^2.. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \Smallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \safechar {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \samplefile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \sans </pre>
<pre> \sansfett </pre>
<pre> \sansnormal </pre>
<pre> \savebox {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \savebtxdataset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>] 1 NAME          OPT      OPT      OPT 2 FILE 3 dataset      = NAME   typ          = bib lua xml   datei       = FILE   kriterium   = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz                 SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>] * liste      = NAME   datei     = FILE   prefix    = ja nein </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 BUFFER 2 FILE </pre>
<pre> \savecounter [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \savecurrentattributes {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \savefarbe ... \restorefarbe </pre>
<pre> \savenormalmeaning \^*.. * CSNAME </pre>



`\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 CONTENT

`\sbox {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\schreibezurliste [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 {...} {...}`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \stellelisteein
- 3 NUMMER
- 4 TEXT

`\schreibezwischenliste [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 {...}`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \stellelisteein
- 3 BEFEHL

`\SCRIPT`

instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test

`\ethiopic`

`\hangul`

`\hanzi`

`\latin`

`\nihongo`

`\test`

`\thai`

`\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\siehREGISTER [..] [..+..+..] {...}`

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
2 INDEX  
3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

instances: index

`\siehindex [..] [..+..+..] {...}`

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
2 INDEX  
3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

`\seite [...]*...`

\* inherits: <sup>REF</sup>pagebreak

`\seitenreferenz [...]*...`

\* REFERENCE

`\seitennummer`

`\select {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT

`\serializecommalist [...]*...`

\* BEFEHL

`\serializedcommalist`

`\serif`

`\serifbold`

`\serifnormal`

`\setbar [..]*`

\* NAME

`\setbigbodyfont`

`\setboxllx .1. {2.}`

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 DIMENSION

`\setboxlly .1. {2.}`

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 DIMENSION

`\setbreakpoints [...]`

\* zuruecksetzten NAME

`\setcapstrut`

`\setcatcodetable \*`

\* CSNAME

`\setcharacteralign {1.} {2.}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

`\setcharactercasing [...]`

\* zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap

`\setcharactercleaning [...]`

\* zuruecksetzten 1

`\setcharacterkerning [...]`

\* zuruecksetzten NAME

`\setcharacterspacing [...]`

\* zuruecksetzten NAME

`\setcharacterstripping [...]`

\* zuruecksetzten 1

`\setcharstrut {*.}`

\* TEXT

`\setcollector [1.] [...,2.,...] {3.}`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupcollector  
3 CONTENT

`\setcolormodell [...]`

\* black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein

`\setcounter [1.] [2.] [3.]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER

`\setcounterown [1.] [2.] [3.]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\setcurrentfontclass {*.}`

\* NAME

\setdataset [..<sup>1</sup>.] [..<sup>2</sup>.] [..,<sup>3</sup>..,..]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 KEY = VALUE

\setdefaultpenalties

\setdigitsmanipulation [..\*]

\* zuruecksetzen NUMMER

\setdirection [..\*]

\* NUMMER

\setdocumentargument {..<sup>1</sup>.} {..<sup>2</sup>.}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

\setdocumentargumentdefault {..<sup>1</sup>.} {..<sup>2</sup>.}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

\setdocumentfilename {..<sup>1</sup>.} {..<sup>2</sup>.}

1 NUMMER  
2 TEXT

\setdummyparameter {..<sup>1</sup>.} {..<sup>2</sup>.}

1 KEY  
2 BEFEHL

\setelementexporttag [..<sup>1</sup>.] [..<sup>2</sup>.] [..<sup>3</sup>.]

1 NAME  
2 export nature pdf  
3 inline bildschirm mixed

\setemeasure {..<sup>1</sup>.} {..<sup>2</sup>.}

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

\setevalue {..<sup>1</sup>.} {..<sup>2</sup>.}

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

\setevariable {..<sup>1</sup>.} {..<sup>2</sup>.} {..<sup>3</sup>.}

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE

\setevariables [..<sup>1</sup>.] [..,<sup>2</sup>..,..]

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

\setfirstline [..\*]

\* NAME OPT

\setflag {..\*}

\* NAME

\setfont ..\*

\* FONT

```
\setfontcolorsheme [...]  
* NAME
```

```
\setfontfeature {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\setfontsolution [...]  
* NAME
```

```
\setfontstrut
```

```
\setgmeasure {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setgvalue {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE
```

```
\setgvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]  
1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE
```

```
\sethboxregister ...1 {...}  
1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}  
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}  
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}  
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenationfeatures [...,*...]  
* NAME zuruecksetzen OPT
```

```
\setinitial [...]1 [...,...2...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupinitial
```

```
\setinjector [...]1 [...,2...] [...]3  
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\setinteraction [...]  
* versteckt NAME
```

`\setinterfacecommand {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinterfaceconstant {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinterfaceelement {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 titel NAME NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

`\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinternalrendering [...] [...] {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 auto embed
- 3 CONTENT

`\setitaliccorrection [...]`

- \* zuruecksetzen 1 2

`\setJSreamble {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setlayer [...] [...2] [...3...] {...}`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 links rechts gerade ungerade
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [...] [...2...] [...3...] {...}`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [...] [...2...] {...}`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 3 CONTENT

`\setlayertext [...] [...2...] [...3...] {...}`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
breite = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR
- 4 TEXT

`\setlinefiller [...]`

- \* filler NAME

`\setlocalhsize [...]`

\* [-+]DIMENSION OPT

`\setMPlayer [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...] {...4}`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupplayer  
4 CONTENT

`\setMPpositiongraphic {...1} {...2} [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPpositiongraphicrange {...1} {...2} {...3} [...,...4...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPtext {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\setMPvariable [...1] [...2...]`

1 NAME  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPvariables [...1] [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setmainbodyfont`

`\setmainparbuilder [...]`

\* default oneline basic NAME

`\setmarker [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER

`\setmarking [...1] {...2}`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TEXT

`\setmathstyle {...,*...}`

\* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

`\setmeasure {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\setmessagetext {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER

`\setmode {...}`

\* NAME

`\setnostrut`

`\setnote [..1.] [...2;3...] {...}`

1 NAME OPT  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [..1.] [...2;3...] {...}`

1 NAME OPT  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [..1.] [...2;3...] [...4;5...]`

1 NAME  
2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\setnote [..1.] [...2;3...] [...4;5...]`

1 NAME  
2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\setobject {..1.} {..2.} \3..4.} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

`\setoldstyle`

`\setpagegrid [...1;2;3...] {...}`

1 c = NUMBER OPT  
r = NUMBER  
option = kein  
2 CONTENT

`\setpagereference {..1.} {...2;3...}`

1 NAME  
2 REFERENCE

`\setpagestate [..1.] [...2;3...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME NUMBER

`\setpagestaterealpageno {..1.} {...2;3...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER

`\setpenalties \1..2.} {...3;4...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 NUMBER

`\setpercentdimen {..1.} {...2;3...}`

1 DIMENSION CSNAME  
2 DIMENSION NUMBER

`\setposition {...}`

\* NAME



`\setpositionbox {...} \2... {3...}`

1 NAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\setpositiondata {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION

`\setpositiondataplus {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...;...}`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION  
5 TEXT

`\setpositiononly {*...}`

\* NAME

`\setpositionplus {1...} {2...;...} \3... {4...}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

`\setpositionstrut {*...}`

\* NAME

`\setprofile [*...]`

\* kein fest streng halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

`\setpuffer [*...] ... \endpuffer`

\* NAME

`\setrandomseed {*...}`

\* NUMMER

`\setreference [...1;...] [...;...2...;...]`

1 REFERENCE  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setreferencedobject {1...} {2...} \3... {4...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

`\setregisterentry [...1...] [...;...2...;...] [...;...3...;...] OPT`

1 NAME  
2 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setreplacement [...*...]`

\* zuruecksetzen NAME

```
\setrigidcolumnbalance ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER
```

```
\setscript [...]
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setsectionblock [...] [..., ...2..., ...]
1 NAME OPT
2 bookmark = TEXT
```

```
\setsimplecolumnhsize [..., ...*..., ...]
* n = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
zeilen = NUMMER
```

```
\setsmallbodyfont
```

```
\setsmallcaps
```

```
\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setstructurepageregister [...] [..., ...2..., ...] [..., ...3..., ...]
1 NAME OPT
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setstrut
```

```
\setsuperiors
```

```
\setssystemmode {...}
* NAME
```

```
\settabular
```

```
\settaggedmetadata [..., ...*..., ...]
* KEY = VALUE
```

```
\settext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszopteile unten OPT
2 text marginalie kante
3 links mittig rechts
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

```
\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

```
\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

```
\settrialtypesetting
```

```
\setuevalue {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

```
\setugvalue {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

```
\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

```
\setupalternativestyles [..., ...*..., ...]
```

\* methode = normal auto

```
\setupattachment [...,1...] [...,2..., ...]
```

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 titel = TEXT
- untertitel = TEXT
- autor = TEXT
- datei = FILE
- name = NAME
- buffer = BUFFER
- status = start stop
- methode = normal versteckt
- symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
- breite = passend DIMENSION
- hoehe = passend DIMENSION
- tiefe = passend DIMENSION
- farbe = COLOR
- textlayer = NAME
- platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrand text hoch kein
- abstand = DIMENSION

```
\setupattachments [...,1...] [...,2..., ...]
```

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

**\setupbackend** [...,..<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* export = ja FILE  
xhtml = FILE  
datei = FILE  
intent = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006\_Coated1v2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI) ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4\_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan Color 2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006\_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006\_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004) PSR\_LWC\_PLUS\_V2\_PT PSR\_LWC\_STD\_V2\_PT PSR\_SC\_PLUS\_V2\_PT PSR\_SC\_STD\_V2\_PT PSRgravureMF  
spatium = ja nein  
xmpfile = FILE  
formatieren = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1  
niveau = NUMMER  
option = immer nie  
profile = FILE

**\setupbar** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 farbe = COLOR  
fortsetzen = ja nein alles  
leer = ja nein  
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
order = vordergrund hintergrund  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
methode = NUMMER  
offset = NUMMER  
dy = NUMMER  
max = NUMMER  
foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL  
foregroundcolor = COLOR  
mp = NAME  
links = TEXT  
rechts = TEXT

**\setupbars** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupbar

**\setupbleeding** [...,..<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
platz = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt  
strecken = ja nein  
seite = ja nein

**\setupbookmark** [...,..<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* zwinge = ja nein  
nummer = ja nein  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\* ABSCHNITT:alles  
sectionblock = ja nein

```

\setupbtx [1...] [2...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 specification = default apa aps NAME
dataset = default NAME
befehl = \...##1
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz
etallimit = NUMMER
etaldisplay = NUMMER
etaloption = letzte
abschnitttrenner = initials
interaktion = start stop nummer text seite alles
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
sorttype = normal reverse
compress = ja nein
default = default NAME
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

```

```

\setupbtxdataset [1...,...1] [2...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 language = SPRACHE

```

```

\setupbtxlist [1...] [2...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellelisteein

```

```

\setupbtxregister [1...,...1] [2...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
dataset = NAME
field = keyword range seitennummer autor
register = NAME
methode = once
alternative = normalshort invertedshort
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

```

```

\setupbtxrendering [1...,...1] [2...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 textstatus = start stop
pagestate = start stop
seperator = BEFEHL
kriterium = vorig cite hier alles kein
filter = TEXT
specification = NAME
titel = TEXT
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
dataset = NAME
methode = dataset zwingt lokal global kein
sorttype = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index
wiederholen = ja nein
group = NAME
nummerierung = ja nein num index tag kurz seite

```

```

\setupbtx [...*]
* NAME

```

```

\setupbutton [1...,...1] [2...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kontrastfarbe = COLOR
alternative = versteckt
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 faktor = max NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION  
features = NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 links = NUMMER  
rechts = NUMMER  
alternative = 0 1

`\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 strut = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER  
breite = passend kein NUMMER  
hoehe = passend kein NUMMER  
links = passend kein NUMMER  
rechts = passend kein NUMMER  
oben = passend kein NUMMER  
unten = passend kein NUMMER  
format = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER  
rotation = NUMMER  
symausrichtung = auto  
achsen = an aus  
rahmenfarbe = COLOR  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
einheit = DIMENSION  
faktor = NUMMER  
rahmen = an aus  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
groesse = klein mittel gross  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER  
winkel = links mittig rechts oben unten  
x = DIMENSION  
y = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g  
status = start stop

`\setupcolumnspan [...*,...]`

\* n = NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupcombination [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 nx = NUMBER  
ny = NUMBER  
breite = passend DIMENSION  
hoehe = passend DIMENSION  
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten  
abstand = DIMENSION  
alternative = label text  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
fortsetzen = ja nein  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\setupcounter [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 start = NUMBER  
counter = NAME  
methode = seite  
status = start stop  
art = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT  
prefix = ja nein  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:alles  
numberorder = reverse  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:alles  
typ = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer  
kriterium = streng positiv alles  
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupdataset [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 wartezeit = ja nein

\setupdelimitedtext [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
language = lokal global SPRACHE  
methode = font  
wiederholen = ja nein  
platz = text absatz marginalie  
links = BEFEHL  
mittig = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
nextleft = BEFEHL  
nextright = BEFEHL  
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko  
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko  
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechtterranderand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
symfarbe = COLOR

`\setupdescription [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 titel = ja nein  
niveau = NUMMER  
text = TEXT  
headcommand = \...##1  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin  
kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
bildschirm = ja nein  
ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto  
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION  
abstand = kein DIMENSION  
strecken = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER  
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER  
closesymbol = BEFEHL  
closecommand = \...##1  
expansion = ja nein xml  
referenceprefix = + - TEXT  
muster = TEXT  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR

`\setupdirections [...,*...]`

\* bidi = an aus lokal global  
methode = eins zwei default  
fences = ja nein  
break = beide vor

`\setupdocument [...,*...]`

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
metadata:author = TEXT  
metadata:title = TEXT  
metadata:subject = TEXT  
metadata:keywords = TEXT  
KEY = VALUE

`\setupeffect [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = kein befehl  
strecken = NUMMER  
liniendicke = NUMMER  
alternative = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken



`\setupenumeration [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titel = ja nein
nummer = ja nein
nummerbefehl = \...##1
titelabstand = DIMENSION
titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL
titelfarbe = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = BEFEHL
titleright = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
symbol = BEFEHL
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
verknuepfung = NAME
counter = NAME
niveau = NUMMER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrang innermargin outermargin
kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
bildschirm = ja nein
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
strecken = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
muster = TEXT
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupenv [...*,...]`

```
* set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupexport [...*,...]`

```
* ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal
fliesstext = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
titel = TEXT
untertitel = TEXT
autor = TEXT
alternative = html div
properties = ja nein
hyphen = ja nein
cssfile = FILE
ersteseite = FILE
letzteseite = FILE
```

```
\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  label = NAME
  seite = NUMMER
  objekt = ja nein
  prefix = TEXT
  methode = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
  controls = ja nein
  vorschau = ja nein
  mask = kein
  aufloesung = NUMMER
  farbe = COLOR
  arguments = TEXT
  wiederholen = ja nein
  faktor = passend breit max auto default
  hfaktor = passend breit max auto default
  bfaktor = passend breit max auto default
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe = DIMENSION
  equalwidth = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  format = NUMMER
  xformat = NUMMER
  yformat = NUMMER
  s = NUMMER
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  zeilen = NUMMER
  platz = lokal global default
  verzeichnis = PATH
  option = test rahmen leer
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  reset = ja nein
  hintergrund = farbe vordergrund NAME
  rahmen = an aus
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  xmax = NUMMER
  ymax = NUMMER
  umrahmen = an aus
  interaktion = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
  fliesstext = DIMENSION
  comment = BEFEHL TEXT
  groesse = kein media crop trim art
  cache = PATH
  resources = PATH
  bildschirm = FILE
  konversion = TEXT
  order = LISTE
  crossreference = ja nein NUMMER
```

```
\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...,...]
```

```
* option = wiederholen
```

```
\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 category = NAME
  inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  typ = radio unter text zeile push check signature
  values = TEXT
  default = TEXT
  felddrahmenfarbe = COLOR
  feldhintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
  n = NUMMER
  symbol = NAME
  fieldlayer = NAME
  option = nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
           druckbar auto
  klickin = REFERENCE
  klickaus = REFERENCE
  regionin = REFERENCE
  regionaus = REFERENCE
  nachtaste = REFERENCE
  formatieren = REFERENCE
  validieren = REFERENCE
  berechnen = REFERENCE
  focusin = REFERENCE
  focusout = REFERENCE
  openpage = REFERENCE
  closepage = REFERENCE
```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  alternative = zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 linkerrand = DIMENSION
  rechterrand = DIMENSION
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbol strecken linie spatium
  methode = lokal global mittig breit
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
  symbol = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  alternative = default zeile wort
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 pagestate = start stop  
befehl = \...##1  
marginalie = seite  
format = NUMMER  
papier = auto default NAME  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupfloatcaption [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 suffix = BEFEHL  
suffixseparator = BEFEHL  
suffixstopper = BEFEHL  
platz = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin linkerrand rechterrang lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken tolerant sehrtolerant kein default  
befehl = \...##1  
nummernbefehl = \...##1  
textbefehl = \...##1  
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko  
abstand = DIMENSION  
headseparator = TEXT  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
nummer = ja nein kein  
group = TEXT  
linkerrand = DIMENSION  
rechterrang = DIMENSION  
innermargin = DIMENSION  
outermargin = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
breite = passend max DIMENSION  
minbreite = passend DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupfontexpansion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 vector = NAME  
faktor = NUMMER  
strecken = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER  
schritt = NUMMER

`\setupfontprotrusion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 vector = NAME  
faktor = NUMMER  
links = NUMMER  
rechts = NUMMER

`\setupfonts [...*,...]`

\* language = nein auto

`\setupfontsolution [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 goodies = FILE  
solution = NAME  
less = NAME  
more = NAME  
methode = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig  
kriterium = NUMMER

`\setupforms [...*,...]`

\* methode = XML HTML PDF  
export = ja nein

```

\setupformula [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links rechts
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
split = ja nein seite
strut = ja nein
abstand = DIMENSION
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
nummerbefehl = \...#1
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
option = gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließtextein
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = DIMENSION
rechterrand = DIMENSION
alternative = NAME
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid
rahmen = nummer
haengend = kein auto
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
xmlsetup = NAME
catcodes = NAME
inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupformulaframed [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedcontent [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
leftoffser = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
zeilekorrektur = ja nein
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtable [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtablecolumn [...1...] [...2...] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER jede
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtablerow [...1...] [...2...] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER jede
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
innen = BEFEHL
platz = links rechts mittig kein
tiefekorrektur = an aus
fließstext = inherits: \stellefließstextein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement

```

```

\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...*]
* + - TEXT

```

```

\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = horizontal vertikal irgendwo
renderingsetup = NAME

```

```

\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 abstand = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

```

```

\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 befehl = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

```

```

\setuphyphenation [...*,...]
* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

```

```

\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
muster = TEXT
text = TEXT
breite = passend breit DIMENSION
seperator = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR

```

```

\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = zeile DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
font = FONT
text = TEXT
platz = marginalie text
methode = erste letzte auto kein

```

`\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn

`\setupitaliccorrection [...,*...]`

\* text immer global kein

`\setupitemgroup [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 jede NUMMER  
3 intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext lose  
passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner nostopper ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten  
eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER\*breit NUMMER\*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME  
4 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
vorkopf = BEFEHL  
nachkopf = BEFEHL  
linkertext = BEFEHL  
rechtertext = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
faktor = NUMMER  
schritt = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
start = NUMMER  
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright  
symbol = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = CSNAME  
posten = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
alignsymbol = ja nein  
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION  
setzetrenner = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
beschrfarbe = COLOR  
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
symfarbe = COLOR  
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
inherits: \setupcounter

```
\setupitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
vorkopf = BEFEHL
nachkopf = BEFEHL
linkertext = BEFEHL
rechtertext = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
faktor = NUMMER
schritt = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
option = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt
wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard
NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
start = NUMMER
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMMER
ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = CSNAME
posten = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
alignsymbol = ja nein
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
setzetrenner = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL
beschrfarbe = COLOR
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
symfarbe = COLOR
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\stelleITEMGROUP [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
```

```
1 jede NUMMER OPT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize
```

```
\stelleitemize [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
```

```
1 jede NUMMER OPT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```



`\setuplabel [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titel = ja nein
nummer = ja nein
nummerbefehl = \...##1
titelabstand = DIMENSION
titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL
titelfarbe = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = BEFEHL
titleright = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
symbol = BEFEHL
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
verknuepfung = NAME
counter = NAME
niveau = NUMMER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrund innermargin outermargin
kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl imtext NAME
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
bildschirm = ja nein
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
strecken = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
muster = TEXT
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupplayer [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
option = test
seite = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
region = NAME
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
position = ja nein overlay
hoffset = max DIMENSION
voffset = max DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
winkel = links mittig rechts oben unten
platz = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
zeile = NUMMER
spalte = NUMMER
richtung = normal reverse
doppelseitig = ja nein
methode = passend overlay
wiederholen = ja
voreinstellung = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
lefttopleft lefttopright NAME
```

```

\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setuplayouttext [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...,...]
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeilOPTunten
2 text marginalie kante
3 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  strut = ja nein
  n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION

```

```

\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links rechts beide
  bereich = links rechts lokal
  mp = NAME
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein

```

```

\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

```

```

\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 compress = ja nein
  compressmethod = separator trenner spatium
  compressseparator = BEFEHL
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupnote

```

`\setuplinetable [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

```
1 r c OPT OPT
2 ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3 zeilen = passend NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  strecken = ja nein DIMENSION
  maxbreite = passend DIMENSION
  nlinks = NUMMER
  n = NUMMER
  wiederholen = ja nein
  nx = NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = passend zeile DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  hintergrund = farbe
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  xheight = max DIMENSION
  xdepth = max DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...1,...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...#1#2#3
  renderingsetup = NAME
  breite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  strecken = DIMENSION
  filler = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...1,...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,*...]`

```
* vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...1,...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,*...]`

```
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...*...]`

```
* NAME
```

`\setuplow [...1,...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 abstand = DIMENSION
  down = DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 Abstand = DIMENSION  
up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...,*...]`

\* farbe = lokal global  
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 formatieren = metafun mpost  
initializations = ja nein  
setups = NAME  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
extensions = ja nein  
methode = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...,*...]`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
platz = links rechts mittig imrand  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL

```

\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
   befehl = \...#1
   breite = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   anchor = region text
   platz = links rechts innen aussen
   methode = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
   category = default kante
   bereich = lokal global
   option = text absatz
   marginalie = lokal normal marginalie kante
   abstand = DIMENSION
   hoffset = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   dy = DIMENSION
   bottomspace = DIMENSION
   threshold = DIMENSION
   zeile = NUMMER
   stack = ja fortsetzten
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR

```

```

\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
   m = NUMMER
   abstand = DIMENSION
   nummer = auto
   seperator = TEXT
   ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal
   platz = oben center unten normal
   gritter = math nein

```

```

\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
   rechts = BEFEHL
   strut = ja nein
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand = DIMENSION
   numberdistance = DIMENSION

```

```

\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 openup = ja nein
symbolset = NAME
functionstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
compact = ja nein
ausrichtung = l2r r2l
bidi = ja nein
sygreek = normal italic kein
lcgreek = normal italic kein
ucgreek = normal italic kein
italics = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzen
autopunctuation = ja nein alles comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
setups = NAME
domain = NAME zuruecksetzen
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
functioncolor = COLOR
integral = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
stylealternative = NAME
default = normal italic
fraction = ams ctx
ampersand = normal

```

```

\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 befehl = ja nein
links = NUMMER
mittig = NUMMER
rechts = NUMMER
mathstyle = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
farbe = COLOR
status = auto
methode = auto
faktor = kein auto NUMMER
mathclass = NUMMER

```

```

\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 obenabstand = DIMENSION
abstandunten = DIMENSION
marginalie = DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR
strut = ja nein math tight
alternative = innen aussen beide
linie = ja nein auto
links = NUMMER
rechts = NUMMER
liniendicke = DIMENSION
mathstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
abstand = nein kein overlay
inlinethreshold = auto NUMMER
displaythreshold = auto NUMMER
fences = NAME

```

```

\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

```

\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
strut = ja nein NUMMER
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
simplecommand = TEXT
platz = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal

```

```

\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = mp
  farbe      = COLOR
  mpoffset   = DIMENSION
  mp         = NAME

```

```

\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = default normal mp
  farbe      = COLOR
  mpoffset   = DIMENSION
  mp         = NAME

```

```

\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links       = BEFEHL
  rechts     = BEFEHL
  topcommand = \...##1
  bottomcommand = \...##1
  middlecommand = \...##1
  mp         = NAME
  mpheight  = DIMENSION
  mpdepth   = DIMENSION
  mpoffset   = DIMENSION
  farbe     = COLOR
  hoffset   = DIMENSION
  voffset   = DIMENSION
  minhoehe  = DIMENSION
  mindepth  = DIMENSION
  mathclass = rel ord
  offset    = min max normal
  platz     = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER
  strut     = ja nein
  alternative = normal default mp
  minbreite  = DIMENSION
  abstand    = DIMENSION
  moffset    = DIMENSION
  order      = normal reverse
  mathlimits = ja nein

```

```

\setupmathstyle [...,*...]
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

```

```

\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gritter      = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  liniendicke  = DIMENSION
  methode      = otr box
  vor          = BEFEHL
  nach         = BEFEHL
  abstand      = DIMENSION
  n            = NUMMER
  maxhoehe    = DIMENSION
  maxbreite    = DIMENSION
  schritt      = DIMENSION
  profile      = NAME
  ausrichtung  = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  setups       = NAME
  ausgleichen  = ja nein
  splitmethod  = kein fest
  alternative  = lokal global
  internalgrid = zeile halbezeile
  seperator    = linie
  strut        = ja nein
  farbe        = COLOR
  linienfarbe  = COLOR
  richtung     = normal reverse
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupmodule [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 FILE OPT
2 test = ja nein
  KEY  = VALUE

```

```
\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titel = ja nein
nummer = ja nein
typ = note
nummerbefehl = \...##1
titelabstand = DIMENSION
titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL
titelfarbe = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = BEFEHL
titleright = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
symbol = BEFEHL
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
verknuepfung = NAME
counter = NAME
niveau = NUMMER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrund innermargin outermargin
kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
bildschirm = ja nein
ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
strecken = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
muster = TEXT
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnotation
```



```

\setupnote [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 interaktion = ja nein nummer text alles
   symbolcommand = \...##1
   textbefehl = \...##1
   indikator = ja nein
   textseparator = BEFEHL
   breite = DIMENSION
   hoehe = DIMENSION
   abstand = DIMENSION
   rulecommand = BEFEHL
   linie = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
   split = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
   faktor = NUMMER
   platz = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
   folgende = BEFEHL
   n = NUMMER
   linienfarbe = COLOR
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   setups = NAME
   zeilenabstande = NAME
   absatz = ja nein
   vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL
   bereich = seite
   spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
   fortsetzen = ja nein
   alternative = gritter fest spalten note kein
   kriterium = seite
   fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe = COLOR
   anchor = folgende
   vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtin

```

```

\setupnotes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\setupoffset [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

```

\setupoffsetbox [...*,...]
* x = DIMENSION
  y = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  methode = fest
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...1] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = CSNAME

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...*]
* NAME

```

`\setuppagechecker [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 zeilen = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION  
methode = 0 1 2 3  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

`\setuppagegrid [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
nlinks = NUMMER  
nrechts = NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION auto  
abstand = DIMENSION  
zeilen = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
richtung = normal reverse  
seite = inherits: \seite  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuppagegridarea [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop wiederholen  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
clipoffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuppagegridareatext [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\setuppagegridlines [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\setuppagegridspan [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuppagegridstart [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\setuppageinjection [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = vorig folgende NUMMER  
wartezeit = ja nein  
alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME  
seite = inherits: \seite  
pagestate = start stop  
n = NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```
\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 seite papier OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\setuppagestate [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 wartezeit = ja nein
```

```
\setuppairedbox [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief
n = NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stellePAIREDBOX [...,*...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend
```

```
\stellelegend [...,*...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\setuppaper [...,*...]
* inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\setupparagraph [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
setups = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,1...] [...2]
1 zuruecksetzen jede erste folgende
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
start = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
kriterium = alles
```

```
\setupperiods [...,*...]
* n = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION passend
abstand = DIMENSION
symbol = BEFEHL
```

`\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
gritter = inherits: \suptogrid  
zeilekorrektur = an aus  
tiefekorrektur = an aus  
marginalie = ja nein standard

`\setuppositionbar [...*,...]`

\* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
n = NUMMER  
min = NUMMER  
max = NUMMER  
text = TEXT  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION

`\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
faktor = NUMMER  
zeilen = NUMMER  
methode = streng fest kein

`\setupquotation [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\setuprealpagenumber [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupreferenceformat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 label = \* NAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
typ = default text titel nummer seite realpage  
setups = NAME  
autocase = ja nein  
text = TEXT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupreferenceprefix [...]`

\* + - TEXT

`\setupreferencestructureprefix` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME ABSCHNITT OPT OPT
2 default
3 prefix = ja nein
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                  ABSCHNITT:alles
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

`\setupregisters` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

`\setupregisters` [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

`\setuprenderingwindow` [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 openpageaction = REFERENCE
  closepageaction = REFERENCE
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setups` [...\*,...]

```
* NAME
```

`\setupscale` [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 format = NUMMER
  xformat = NUMMER
  yformat = NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = ja nein
  zeilen = NUMMER
  faktor = passend breit max auto default
  hfaktor = passend breit max auto default
  bfaktor = passend breit max auto default
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe = DIMENSION
  s = NUMMER
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  equalwidth = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  gritter = ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile
```

`\setupscript` [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
  voreinstellung = NAME
  features = auto
```

`\setupscripts` [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupscript
```

`\setupselector [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMBER  
m = NUMBER

`\setupshift [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT  
2 fortsetzen = ja nein  
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
methode = NUMBER  
dy = NUMBER  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupsidebar [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT  
2 liniendicke = DIMENSION  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
alternative = NUMBER  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
niveau = NUMBER

`\setupspellchecking [...]*...`

\* status = start stop  
methode = 1 2 3  
liste = NAME

`\setupstartstop [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
setups = NAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupstretched [...]*...`

\* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

\* ja nein auto kap<sup>OPT</sup>passend zeile default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = befehl  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT  
2 ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto

`\setupsubformulas [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setupsynctex [...]*...`

\* status = start stop  
methode = min max

```
\setups {...,*,...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 r c x y row columnT erste letzte start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER
```

```
2 erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER
```

```
3 extras = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION  
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
textbreite = DIMENSION lokal  
split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
kopfzeile = wiederholen  
option = strecken tight  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
selbeseite = vor nach beide  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
aligncharacter = ja nein  
alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT  
abstand = DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR  
stil = math STYLE BEFEHL  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupTEXpage [...,*...,...]
```

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\setuptabulation [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 formatieren = TEMPLATE kein  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
abstand = klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts dimension  
linie = zeile normal  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
einziehen = ja nein  
split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
einheit = DIMENSION  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
innen = BEFEHL  
EQ = BEFEHL  
kopfzeile = ja wiederholen text  
rahmen = an aus  
titel = TEXT  
keptogether = ja nein
```

```
\setuptagging [...,*...,...]
```

```
* status = start stop  
methode = auto
```

`\setuptextbackground [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
platz = text absatz immer kein  
kriterium = NUMMER  
alternative = NUMMER  
mp = NAME  
methode = NAME  
hintergrund = farbe  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
winkel = rechteckig rund  
niveau = NUMMER  
hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
strich = NUMMER  
radius = DIMENSION  
rahmen = an aus  
rahmenfarbe = COLOR  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
rahmenoffset = DIMENSION  
linkeroffset = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
obenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION  
untenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setuptextflow [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 breite = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setuptooltip [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 platz = links mittig rechts  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupunit [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6  
language = SPRACHE  
alternative = text mathematik  
order = reverse normal  
seperator = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME  
spatium = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupuserpagenumber [...*,...]`

\* viewerprefix = TEXT  
status = start stop kein behalte leer  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupversion [...*]`

\* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME

`\setupviewerlayer [...*,...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
status = start stop  
export = ja nein  
druckbar = ja nein  
bereich = lokal global  
methode = kein befehl

`\setupvspacing [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \vspacing OPT



`\setupwithargument {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT  
2 NAME

`\setupxml [...,*...,...]`

\* default = versteckt kein text  
compress = ja nein

`\setupxtable [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 textbreite = DIMENSION lokal  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
option = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest  
texthoehe = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION  
kopfzeile = wiederholen  
fusszeile = wiederholen  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
selbeseite = vor nach beide  
abstand = DIMENSION  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuvalue {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...,1.] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\setvboxregister 1. {2.}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 CONTENT

`\setvisualizerfont [...*.]`

\* FONT OPT

`\setvtopregister 1. {2.}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 CONTENT

```
\setwidthof 1... \to 2...
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\setxmeasure {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setxvalue {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setxvariable 1... 2... 3...
```

```
1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE
```

```
\setxvariables [1...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE
```

```
\shapedhbox {...}
```

```
* CONTENT
```

```
\SHIFT {...}
```

```
* CONTENT
```

```
instances: shiftup shiftdown
```

```
\shiftdown {...}
```

```
* CONTENT
```

```
\shiftup {...}
```

```
* CONTENT
```

```
\showallmakeup
```

```
\showattributes
```

```
\showboxes
```

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [...*...]
```

```
* specification = NAME OPT  
dataset = NAME  
field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution  
journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher  
school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [...*]
```

```
* NAME OPT
```

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...*...]
```

```
* specification = NAME OPT  
dataset = NAME  
field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution  
journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher  
school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...*]
```

```
* NAME OPT
```

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [...,.*,...]
```

```
* specification = NAME          OPT
  dataset      = NAME
  field        = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
               journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
               school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [...]
```

```
* NAME          OPT
```

```
\showbtxfields [...,.*,...]
```

```
* rotation      = NUMMEROPT
  specification = NAME
```

```
\showbtxfields [...]
```

```
* NAME          OPT
```

```
\showbtxhashedauthors [...]
```

```
* TEXT          OPT
```

```
\showbtxtables [...]
```

```
* TEXT          OPT
```

```
\showchardata {...}
```

```
* TEXT
```

```
\showcharratio {...}
```

```
* TEXT
```

```
\showcolorbar [...]
```

```
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorcomponents [...]
```

```
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorset [...]
```

```
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorstruts
```

```
\showcounter [...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\showdirectives
```

```
\showdirsmargin
```

```
\showedebuginfo
```

```
\showexperiments
```

```
\showfont [...1] [...,2...]
```

```
1 FONT          OPT
2 NUMMER
```

```
\showfontdata
```

<code>\showfontitalics</code>
<code>\showfontkerns</code>
<code>\showfontparameters</code>
<code>\showfontstrip [...*...]</code> * inherits: \stellefließstextein
<code>\showfontstyle [...<sup>1</sup>...;...] [...<sup>2</sup>...;...] [...<sup>3</sup>...;...] [...<sup>4</sup>...;...]</code> 1 inherits: \stellefließstextein OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs 4 alles NUMMER
<code>\showglyphs</code>
<code>\showgridsnapping</code>
<code>\showhelp {...<sup>1</sup>} [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\showhyphenationtrace [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\showhyphens {...*}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showinjector [...*...]</code> * NAME OPT
<code>\showjustification</code>
<code>\showkerning {...*}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>
<code>\showligature {...*}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showligatures [...*]</code> * FONT
<code>\showlogcategories</code>
<code>\showmargins</code>
<code>\showmessage {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 TEXT
<code>\showminimalbaseline</code>

```
\shownextbox \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\showotfcomposition {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

```
1 FONT  
2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l  
3 TEXT
```

```
\showparentchain \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\showsetupsdefinition [...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\showsymbolset [...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\showtimer {*...}
```

```
* TEXT
```

```
\showtokens [...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\showtrackers
```

```
\showvalue {*...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\showvariable {1...} {2...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 KEY
```

```
\showwarning {1...} {2...} {3...3,...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER  
3 TEXT
```

```
\simplealignedbox {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

```
1 DIMENSION  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
3 CONTENT
```

```
\simplealignedboxplus {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}
```

```
1 DIMENSION  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT
```

```
\simplealignedspreadbox {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

```
1 DIMENSION  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
3 CONTENT
```

```
\simplegroupedcommand {1...} {2...}
```

```
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL
```

`\simplereversealignedbox {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {1.} {2.}`

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [1.] [...2...2...] [...3...3...]`

1 FILE  
2 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
3 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {*.}`

\* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {*.}`

\* NUMMER

`\smallbodyfont`

`\smallcappedcharacters {*.}`

\* NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {*.}`

\* NUMMER

`\smaller`

`\smallskip`

`\smash [1.] {2.}`

1 w h d t<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

```
\smashbox ...
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\smashboxed ...
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\smashedhbox 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\smashedvbox 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\snaptogrid [1...] \2... {3...}
1 normal standardOPT ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\snaptogrid [...1;...] \2... {3...}
1 inherits: \defineOPTgridsnapping
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\someheadnumber [1...] [2...]
1 ABSCHNITT
2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte
```

```
\somekindoftab [...*;...]
* alternative = horizontalOPT vertikal
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
```

```
\somalocalfloat
```

```
\somenamedheadnumber {1...} {2...}
1 ABSCHNITT
2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte
```

```
\someplace {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} [6...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 REFERENCE
```

```
\SORTING [1...] {2...}
1 NAME OPT
2 CONTENT
instances: logo
```

```
\logo [1...] {2...}
1 NAME OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\spalte [...*;...]
* inherits: \columnbreak
```

$\backslash\text{spanishNumerals } \{...\}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{spanishnumerals } \{...\}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{spatium}$
$\backslash\text{spiegeln } \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{splitatasterisk } ^1 \backslash ^2 \backslash ^3$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{splitatcolon } ^1 \backslash ^2 \backslash ^3$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{splitatcolons } ^1 \backslash ^2 \backslash ^3$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{splitatcomma } ^1 \backslash ^2 \backslash ^3$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{splitatperiod } ^1 \backslash ^2 \backslash ^3$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{splitfrac } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{splitfilename } \{...\}$ * FILE
$\backslash\text{splitfrac } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{splitoffbase}$
$\backslash\text{splitofffull}$
$\backslash\text{splitoffkind}$
$\backslash\text{splitoffname}$
$\backslash\text{splitoffpath}$
$\backslash\text{splitoffroot}$



`\splitofftokens` <sup>1</sup>... \from <sup>2</sup>... \to \<sup>3</sup>...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitofftype`

`\splitstring` <sup>1</sup>... \at <sup>2</sup>... \to \<sup>3</sup>... \and \<sup>4</sup>...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\sprache` [...]

- \* SPRACHE

`\LANGUAGE`

`\spreadhbox` ...

- \* CSNAME NUMBER

`\sqrt` [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\stackrel` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\startabbildung` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] ... \stopabbildung

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 inherits: \externeabbildung

`\startabsatz` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopabsatz

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\startSECTION` [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopSECTION

- 1 titel = TEXT OPT
- bookmark = TEXT
- beschriftung = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- referenz = REFERENCE
- eigenenummer = TEXT

- 2 KEY = VALUE

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\startchapter` [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopchapter

- 1 titel = TEXT OPT
- bookmark = TEXT
- beschriftung = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- referenz = REFERENCE
- eigenenummer = TEXT

- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startpart [...1...2...] ... \stoppart`

1 titel = TEXT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsection`

1 titel = TEXT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubject`

1 titel = TEXT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{...},...] [...,\sfrac{2}{...},...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsection [...,\sfrac{1}{...},...] [...,\sfrac{2}{...},...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{...},...] [...,\sfrac{2}{...},...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\starttitle [...,\sfrac{1}{...},...] [...,\sfrac{2}{...},...] ... \stoptitle`

1 titel = TEXT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startalignment [...,*...] ... \stopalignment`

\* inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein

`\startallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopallmodes`

\* NAME

`\startATTACHMENT [...,\sfrac{1}{...},...] [...,\sfrac{2}{...},...] ... \stopATTACHMENT`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupattachment  
instances: attachment

`\startattachment [...,\sfrac{1}{...},...] [...,\sfrac{2}{...},...] ... \stopattachment`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\startbar [...] ... \stopbar`

\* NAME

`\startbbordermatrix ... \stopbbordermatrix`

`\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,\sfrac{*}{...},...] ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG`

\* titel = TEXT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,\sfrac{1}{...},...] {...} ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG`

1 REFERENCE OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\startbitmapimage [...,.*,...] ... \stopbitmapimage`

\* farbe = rgb cmyk grau  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER

`\startbordermatrix ... \stopbordermatrix`

`\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions`

\* NAME

`\startcatcodetable \* ... \stopcatcodetable`

\* CSNAME

`\startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned`

`\startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign`

\* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

`\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences`

`\startchemical [...1] [...,.*2,...] ... \stopchemical`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupchemical

`\startcollect ... \stopcollect`

`\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting`

`\startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent`

\* knockout overprint kein

`\startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly`

\* COLOR

`\startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset`

\* NAME

`\startcolumnspan [...,.*,...] ... \stopcolumnspan`

\* inherits: \setupcolumnspan<sup>OPT</sup>

`\startcombination [...1] [...,.*2,...] ... \stopcombination`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupcombination

`\startcombination [...1] [...2] ... \stopcombination`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 N\*M

`\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode`

`\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode`

`\startctxfunction \* ... \stopctxfunction`

\* NAME

<pre> \startctxfunctordefinition ... \stopctxfunctordefinition * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor </pre>
<pre> \startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper </pre>
<pre> \startdelimited [...] [...] [...] ... \stopdelimited 1 NAME          OPT      OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: \startenger </pre>
<pre> \startdelimitedtext [...] [...] [...] ... \stopdelimitedtext 1 NAME          OPT      OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: \startenger </pre>
<pre> \startDELIMITEDTEXT [...] [...] [...] ... \stopDELIMITEDTEXT 1 SPRACHE      OPT      OPT 2 inherits: \startenger instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside </pre>
<pre> \startaside [...] [...] [...] ... \stopaside 1 SPRACHE      OPT      OPT 2 inherits: \startenger </pre>
<pre> \startblockquote [...] [...] [...] ... \stopblockquote 1 SPRACHE      OPT      OPT 2 inherits: \startenger </pre>
<pre> \startquotation [...] [...] [...] ... \stopquotation 1 SPRACHE      OPT      OPT 2 inherits: \startenger </pre>
<pre> \startquote [...] [...] [...] ... \stopquote 1 SPRACHE      OPT      OPT 2 inherits: \startenger </pre>
<pre> \startspeech [...] [...] [...] ... \stopspeech 1 SPRACHE      OPT      OPT 2 inherits: \startenger </pre>
<pre> \startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath </pre>
<pre> \startdmath ... \stopdmath </pre>
<pre> \startdocument [...] [...] [...] ... \stopdocument * inherits: \setupdocument<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \starteffect [...] ... \stopeffect * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startEFFECT ... \stopEFFECT </pre>
<pre> \startelement {...} [...] [...] [...] ... \stopelement 1 NAME          OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>

<pre> \startembeddedxtable [...,.*,...] ... \stopembeddedxtable * inherits: \setupxtable          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startembeddedxtable [...] ... \stopembeddedxtable * NAME                            OPT </pre>
<pre> \startexceptions [...] ... \stopexceptions * SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \startexpanded ... \stopexpanded </pre>
<pre> \startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect </pre>
<pre> \startextendedcatcodetable \.* ... \stopextendedcatcodetable * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \startexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startfarbe [...] ... \stopfarbe * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \startfest [...] ... \stopfest * tief mittig HOch hoti default </pre>
<pre> \startfittingpage [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,.*<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopfittingpage 1 NAME                            OPT 2 inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \startFITTINGPAGE [...,.*,...] ... \stopFITTINGPAGE * inherits: \setupfittingpage<sup>OPT</sup> instances: TEXpage MPpage </pre>
<pre> \startMPpage [...,.*,...] ... \stopMPpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startTEXpage [...,.*,...] ... \stopTEXpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startfloatcombination [...,.*,...] ... \stopfloatcombination * inherits: \setupcombination    OPT </pre>
<pre> \startfloatcombination [...] ... \stopfloatcombination * N*M NAME                        OPT </pre>
<pre> \startFLOATtext [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} ... \stopFLOATtext 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre>

`\startchemicaltext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopchemicaltext`

1 split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\startfiguretext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopfiguretext`

1 split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\startgraphicstext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopgraphicstext`

1 split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\startintermezzotext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopintermezzotext`

1 split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\starttabletext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoptabletext`

1 split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\startfont [...*] ... \stopfont`

\* FONT <sup>OPT</sup>

`\startfontclass [...*] ... \stopfontclass`

\* jede NAME

`\startfontsolution [...*] ... \stopfontsolution`

\* NAME

`\startformel [...*,...] ... \stopformel`

\* gepackt tight mittig <sup>OPT</sup>rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\startformeln [...*,...] ... \stopformeln`

\* + - REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>

`\startformel [...,*...,...] ... \stopformel`

\* option = gepack<sup>OPT</sup>t tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein  
 marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
 gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid

`\startFORMULAformula [...,*...] ... \stopFORMULAformula`  
\* gepackt tight mittig rahmen <sup>OPT</sup>tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein  
instances: sp sd mp md

`\startmdformula [...,*...] ... \stopmdformula`  
\* gepackt tight mittig <sup>OPT</sup>rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\startmpformula [...,*...] ... \stopmpformula`  
\* gepackt tight mittig <sup>OPT</sup>rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\startsdformula [...,*...] ... \stopsdformula`  
\* gepackt tight mittig <sup>OPT</sup>rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\startspformula [...,*...] ... \stopspformula`  
\* gepackt tight mittig <sup>OPT</sup>rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\startframedcell [...,*...] ... \stopframedcell`  
\* inherits: \stelleumrahmt<sup>OPT</sup>ein

`\startframedcontent [...*] ... \stopframedcontent`  
\* NAME aus <sup>OPT</sup>

`\startframedrow [...,*...] ... \stopframedrow`  
\* inherits: \stelleumrahmt<sup>OPT</sup>ein

`\startframedtable [...1] [...2...] ... \stopframedtable`  
1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmt<sup>OPT</sup>ein

`\startgegenueber ... \stopgegenueber`

`\startgridsnapping [...*] ... \stopgridsnapping`  
\* normal standard ja stre<sup>OPT</sup>ng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box  
min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halflin<sup>OPT</sup>e NAME

`\startgridsnapping [...,*...] ... \stopgridsnapping`  
\* inherits: \definegridsnapp<sup>OPT</sup>ing

`\starthaengend [...1...] {...2} ... \stophaengend`  
1 abstand = DIMENSION <sup>OPT</sup>  
n = NUMMER  
platz = links rechts  
2 CONTENT

`\starthaengend [...1] {...2} ... \stophaengend`  
1 links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

`\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox`

`\starthboxregister ... \stophboxregister`  
\* CSNAME NUMMER

`\startHELP [...*] ... \stopHELP`  
\* REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
instances: helptext



<pre> \starthelptext [...] ... \stophelptext * REFERENCE OPT </pre>
<pre> \starthighlight [...] ... \stophighlight * NAME </pre>
<pre> \starthilfetext [...] ... \stophilfetext * REFERENCE OPT </pre>
<pre> \starthintergrund [...,*,...] ... \stophintergrund * inherits: \stellehintergrundkein </pre>
<pre> \starthINTERGRUND [...,*,...] ... \stopHINTERGRUND * inherits: \stellehintergrundkein instances: hintergrund </pre>
<pre> \starthyphenation [...,*,...] ... \stophyphenation * original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein </pre>
<pre> \startimath ... \stopimath </pre>
<pre> \startindentedtext [...] ... \stopindentedtext * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT </pre>
<pre> \startinteraktion [...] ... \stopinteraktion * versteckt NAME </pre>
<pre> \startinteraktionsmenue [...] ... \stopinteraktionsmenue * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startinterface *. * ... \stopinterface * alles SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \startintertext ... \stopintertext </pre>
<pre> \startitemgroup [...] [...] [...] ... \stopitemgroup 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT OPT 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup </pre>
<pre> \startITEMGROUP [...,1,...] [...,2,...] ... \stopITEMGROUP 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup instances: itemize </pre>
<pre> \startitemize [...,1,...] [...,2,...] ... \stopitemize 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup </pre>
<pre> \startJScode .1. .2. .3. ... \stopJScode 1 NAME 2 uses 3 NAME </pre>

`\startJSreamble ...1 ...2 ...3 ... \stopJSreamble`

1 NAME  
2 verwende  
3 now later

`\startkleinerdurchschuss [...]* ... \stopkleinerdurchschuss`

\* blanko OPT

`\startknockout ... \stopknockout`

`\startCOMMENT [...]1 [...,2...2...]2 ... \stopCOMMENT`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein  
instances: comment

`\startcomment [...]1 [...,2...2...]2 ... \stopcomment`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein

`\startkomponente [...]* ... \stopkomponente`

\* FILE \*

`\startkomponente ... .. \stopkomponente`

\* FILE \*

`\startkopf [...,1...]1 {...}2 ... \stopkopf`

1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 TEXT

`\startLABELtext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopLABELtext`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY  
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\startbtxlabeltext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopbtxlabeltext`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY

`\starttheadtext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoptheadtext`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY

`\startlabeltext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoplabeltext`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY

`\startmathlabeltext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopmathlabeltext`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY

`\startoperatortext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopoperatortext`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY

`\startprefixedtext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopprefixedtext`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY

`\startsuffixtext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopsuffixtext`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY

`\starttaglabeltext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoptaglabeltext`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY

`\startunittext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopunittext`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY

`\startlayout [...]* ... \stoplayout`

\* NAME

`\startlinealignment [...]* ... \stoplinealignment`

\* links mittig rechts max

`\startlinecorrection [...]* [...] ... \stoplinecorrection`

\* blanko inherits: \blanko OPT

`\startlinefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...] ... \stoplinefiller`

1 filler NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\startLINENOTE [...]1 {...}2`

1 REFERENCE  
2 TEXT

instances: linenote

`\startlinenote [...]1 {...}2`

1 REFERENCE  
2 TEXT

`\startlinenumbering [...]1 [...]2 [...] ... \stoplinenumbering`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 fortsetzen = ja nein  
start = NUMMER  
schritt = NUMMER  
methode = seite erste folgende

`\startlinenumbering [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoplinenumbering`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 fortsetzten NUMMER

`\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable`

`\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody`

`\startlinetablecell [...]* [...] ... \stoplinetablecell`

\* inherits: \setuplinetable OPT

`\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead`

`\startlinksbuendig ... \stoplinksbuendig`

`\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes`

`\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup`

<pre> \startlocallinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection * blanko inherits: \blanko          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startlocalnotes [...,*...] ... \stoplocalnotes * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startlocalsetups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoplocalsetups 1  gritter          OPT 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startlocalsetups ... ... \stoplocalsetups * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startlua ... \stoptlua </pre>
<pre> \startluacode ... \stoptluacode </pre>
<pre> \startluaparameterset [...*] ... \stoptluaparameterset * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startluasetups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoptluasetups 1  gritter          OPT 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startluasetups ... ... \stoptluasetups * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPclip {...*} ... \stopMPclip * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPcode {...*} ... \stopMPcode * NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPdefinitions {...*} ... \stopMPdefinitions * NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPdrawing [...*] ... \stopMPdrawing * -             OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPenvironment [...*] ... \stopMPenvironment * zuruecksetzen global + OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stopMPextensions * NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPinclusions [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopMPinclusions 1  +             OPT  OPT 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations </pre>
<pre> \startMPpositiongraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>,*...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic 1  NAME          OPT 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \startMPpositionmethod {...*} ... \stopMPpositionmethod * NAME </pre>

<pre> \startMPrun {...} ... \stopMPrun * NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmarginallinie [...] ... \stopmarginallinie * NUMMER        OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmarginallinie [...,*...,...] ... \stopmarginallinie * inherits: \setupmarginrule OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmarginblock [...] ... \stopmarginblock * NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmarkedcontent [...] ... \stopmarkedcontent * zuruecksetzen alles NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMATHALIGNMENT [...,*...,...] ... \stopMATHALIGNMENT * inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT instances: align mathalignment </pre>
<pre> \startalign [...,*...,...] ... \stopalign * inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmathalignment [...,*...,...] ... \stopmathalignment * inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMATHCASES [...,*...,...] ... \stopMATHCASES * inherits: \setupmathcases OPT instances: cases mathcases </pre>
<pre> \startcases [...,*...,...] ... \stopcases * inherits: \setupmathcases OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmathcases [...,*...,...] ... \stopmathcases * inherits: \setupmathcases OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMATHMATRIX [...,*...,...] ... \stopMATHMATRIX * inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT instances: matrix mathmatrix </pre>
<pre> \startmathmatrix [...,*...,...] ... \stopmathmatrix * inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmatrix [...,*...,...] ... \stopmatrix * inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmathmode ... \stopmathmode </pre>
<pre> \startmathstyle [...,*...,...] ... \stopmathstyle * bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME </pre>
<pre> \startmatrices [...,*...,...] ... \stopmatrices * inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmaxaligned ... \stopmaxaligned </pre>
<pre> \startmiddlealigned ... \stopmiddlealigned </pre>

<pre> \startmixedcolumns [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopmixedcolumns 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns </pre>
<pre> \startMIXEDCOLUMNNS [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopMIXEDCOLUMNNS * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns<sup>OPT</sup> instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns </pre>
<pre> \startboxedcolumns [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopboxedcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startitemgroupcolumns [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopitemgroupcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmode [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopmode * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startmodeset [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopmodeset 1 NAME default 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \startmodule [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopmodule * FILE </pre>
<pre> \startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection </pre>
<pre> \startmodule ...<sup>*</sup> ... \stopmodule * FILE </pre>
<pre> \startnamedsection [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] ... \stopnamedsection 1 ABSCHNITT OPT OPT 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenennummer = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startnamedsubformulas [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopnamedsubformulas 1 + - REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startnarrower [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopnarrower * [-+]links [-+]mittig<sup>OPT</sup>[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse </pre>
<pre> \startNARROWER [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopNARROWER * [-+]links [-+]mittig<sup>OPT</sup>[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse </pre>
<pre> \startnegativ ... \stopnegativ </pre>
<pre> \startnicelyfilledbox [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox * breite = DIMENSION OPT hoehe = DIMENSION offset = DIMENSION strut = ja nein </pre>
<pre> \startnointerference ... \stopnointerference </pre>

```
\startnotallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopnotallmodes
* NAME
```

```
\startnotext ... \stopnotext
```

```
\startNOTE [...,*...] ... \stopNOTE
* REFERENCE OPT
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\startNOTE [...,*=*,...] ... \stopNOTE
* titel = TEXT OPT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\startendnote [...,*=*,...] ... \stopendnote
* titel = TEXT OPT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\startfootnote [...,*=*,...] ... \stopfootnote
* titel = TEXT OPT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\startendnote [...,*...] ... \stopendnote
* REFERENCE OPT
```

```
\startfootnote [...,*...] ... \stopfootnote
* REFERENCE OPT
```

```
\startnotmode [...,*...] ... \stopnotmode
* NAME
```

```
\startNUMMERIERUNG [...,*=*,...] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG
* titel = TEXT OPT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\startNUMMERIERUNG [...,1,...] {2.} ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG
1 REFERENCE OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\startoutputstream [...*] ... \stopoutputstream
* NAME
```

```
\startoverlay ... \stopoverlay
```

```
\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint
```

```
\startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment
```

```
\startpagefigure [...1.] [...,*2,...] ... \stoppagefigure
1 FILE OPT
2 offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION
```

`\startpagegrid [..1] [..,..2..,..] ... \stoppagegrid`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setuppagegrid

`\startpagegridspan [..1] [..,..2..,..] ... \stoppagegridspan`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\startPAGEGRID [..,..*..,..] ... \stopPAGEGRID`

\* inherits: \setuppagegrid<sup>OPT</sup>

`\startpagelayout [..*] ... \stoppagelayout`

\* seite linkerseite rechterseite

`\startpar [..1] [..,..2..,..] ... \stoppar`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\startparagraphs [..*] ... \stopparagraphs`

\* NAME

`\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell`

`\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS`

`\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL`

`\startparbuilder [..*] ... \stopparbuilder`

\* default oneline basic NAME

`\startplacefloat [..1] [..,..2..,..] [..,..3..,..] ... \stopplacefloat`

1 SINGULAR OPT OPT  
2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand  
rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber  
zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber  
kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto  
seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile  
referenz = REFERENCE  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\startplatziereFLOAT [..,..1..,..] [..,..2..,..] ... \stopplatziereFLOAT`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand  
rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber  
zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber  
seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile  
referenz = REFERENCE  
2 KEY = VALUE  
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic



```

\startplatzierechemical [...1...2...] ... \stopplatzierechemical
1 titel          = TEXT
  bookmark      = TEXT
  beschriftung  = TEXT
  liste         = TEXT
  platz        = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegeneuber
                zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
  referenz     = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzierefigure [...1...2...] ... \stopplatzierefigure
1 titel          = TEXT
  bookmark      = TEXT
  beschriftung  = TEXT
  liste         = TEXT
  platz        = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegeneuber
                zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
  referenz     = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieregraphic [...1...2...] ... \stopplatzieregraphic
1 titel          = TEXT
  bookmark      = TEXT
  beschriftung  = TEXT
  liste         = TEXT
  platz        = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegeneuber
                zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
  referenz     = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatziereintermezzo [...1...2...] ... \stopplatziereintermezzo
1 titel          = TEXT
  bookmark      = TEXT
  beschriftung  = TEXT
  liste         = TEXT
  platz        = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegeneuber
                zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
  referenz     = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieretable [...1...2...] ... \stopplatzieretable
1 titel          = TEXT
  bookmark      = TEXT
  beschriftung  = TEXT
  liste         = TEXT
  platz        = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegeneuber
                zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
  referenz     = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacepairedbox [1...] [...2...] ... \stopplacepairedbox
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startplatzierePAIREDBOX [...*...] ... \stopplatzierePAIREDBOX
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

```

```
\startplatzierelegende [...] ... \stopplatzierelegende
* inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT
```

```
\startplatziereformel [...] ... \stopplatziereformel
* titel = TEXT OPT
  suffix = TEXT
  referenz = + - REFERENCE
```

```
\startplatziereformel [...]*[...] ... \stopplatziereformel
* + - REFERENCE OPT
```

```
\startpos [...]*[...] ... \stoppos
* REFERENCE OPT
```

```
\startpositioning [.1.] [...]*[.2.] ... \stoppositioning
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \stellepositioniererein
```

```
\startpositionoverlay {...}*} ... \stoppositionoverlay
* NAME
```

```
\startpositiv ... \stoppositiv
```

```
\startprocessassignmentcommand [...]*[...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand
* KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startprocessassignmentlist [...]*[...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist
* KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startprocesscommacommand [...]*[...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand
* BEFEHL
```

```
\startprocesscommalist [...]*[...] ... \stopprocesscommalist
* BEFEHL
```

```
\startprodukt [...]*] ... \stopprodukt
* FILE *
```

```
\startprodukt ...*] ... \stopprodukt
* FILE *
```

```
\startprojekt [...]*] ... \stopprojekt
* FILE *
```

```
\startprojekt ...*] ... \stopprojekt
* FILE *
```

```
\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors
```

```
\startpublikation [.1.] [...]*[.2.] ... \stoppublikation
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 tag = REFERENCE
  category = TEXT
  k = REFERENCE
  t = TEXT
```

```
\startpuffer [...]*] ... \stoppuffer
* NAME OPT
```

```
\startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER
instances: hiding
```

```
\starthiding ... \stophiding
```

```
\startrandomized ... \stoprandomized
```

```
\startrawsetups [...] [...] ... \stoprawsetups
1 gritter OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\startrawsetups .* ... \stoprawsetups
* NAME
```

```
\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile
```

```
\startrechtsbuendig ... \stoprechtsbuendig
```

```
\startregime [...] ... \stopregime
* inherits: \enableregime
```

```
\startregister [...] [...] OPT OPT [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEXT
4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
5 INDEX
```

```
\startreusableMPgraphic {...} {...2...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\startschmall [...] [...] OPT [...] ... \stopschmall
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \stelleengerein
```

```
\startschmall [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopschmall
1 inherits: \stelleengerein OPT
2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen reverse
```

```
\startschmall [...] [...] OPT [...] ... \stopschmall
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen reverse
```

```
\startscript [...] ... \stopscript
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\startsectionblock [...] [...] OPT [...] ... \stopsectionblock
1 NAME
2 bookmark = TEXT
inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment
* NAME
```

```
\startSECTIONBLOCK [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK
* bookmark = TEXT OPT
inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter
```

`\startappendices [...,.*,.,.] ... \stopappendices`

\* bookmark = TEXT OPT  
inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

`\startbackmatter [...,.*,.,.] ... \stopbackmatter`

\* bookmark = TEXT OPT  
inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

`\startbodymatter [...,.*,.,.] ... \stopbodymatter`

\* bookmark = TEXT OPT  
inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

`\startfrontmatter [...,.*,.,.] ... \stopfrontmatter`

\* bookmark = TEXT OPT  
inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

`\startsectionlevel [1.] [2...3...4...] ... \stopsectionlevel`

1 NAME OPT  
2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\startsetups [1.] [2...] ... \stopsetups`

1 gritter OPT  
2 NAME

`\startsetups .. ... \stopsetups`

\* NAME

`\startshift [...] ... \stopshift`

\* NAME

`\startsidebar [1.] [2...3...] ... \stopsidebar`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\startsimplecolumns [...,.*,.,.] ... \stopsimplecolumns`

\* inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsizet

`\startspalten [...,.*,.,.] ... \stopspalten`

\* inherits: \stellespaltenein

`\startspecialitem [1.] [2...3...] ... \stopspecialitem`

1 pos OPT  
2 REFERENCE

`\startspecialitem [...] ... \stopspecialitem`

\* unter its

`\startspecialitem [1.] {2.} ... \stopspecialitem`

1 sym ran mar  
2 TEXT

`\startsplitformula ... \stopsplitformula`

`\startspread ... \stopspread`

```
\start [...] ... \stop
* NAME OPT
```

```
\startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP
```

```
\startstaticMPfigure {...} ... \stopstaticMPfigure
* NAME
```

```
\startstaticMPgraphic {...} {...2,...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\STARTSTOP {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter
```

```
\startstructurepageregister [...1] [...2] [...,3...3,...] [...,4...4,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
4 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startstyle [...,*...*,...] ... \stopstyle
* inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\startstyle [...*] ... \stopstyle
* NAME FONT
```

```
\startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE
```

```
\startsubformulas [...,*...*,...] ... \stopsubformulas
* + - REFERENCE OPT
```

```
\startsubjectlevel [...1] [...,2...2,...] [...,3...3,...] ... \stopsubjectlevel
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence
```

```
\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack
```

```
\startsymbolset [...*] ... \stopsymbolset
* NAME
```

`\startTABLE [...*...] ... \stopTABLE`  
\* inherits: \setupTABLE

`\startTABLEbody [...*...] ... \stopTABLEbody`  
\* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

`\startTABLEfoot [...*...] ... \stopTABLEfoot`  
\* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

`\startTABLEhead [...*...] ... \stopTABLEhead`  
\* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

`\startTABLEnext [...*...] ... \stopTABLEnext`  
\* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

`\starttabelle [|.1.|] [...2...] ... \stoptabelle`  
1 TEMPLATE OPT  
2 inherits: \stelletabellenein

`\starttabellen [|.1.|] ... \stoptabellen`  
\* TEMPLATE

`\starttabellenende [...*] ... \stoptabellenende`  
\* NAME

`\starttabellenueberschrift [...*] ... \stoptabellenueberschrift`  
\* NAME

`\starttabellen [...*] ... \stoptabellen`  
\* NAME

`\starttabelle [...1] [...2...] ... \stoptabelle`  
1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \stelletabellenein

`\starttabulatehead [...*] ... \stoptabulatehead`  
\* NAME OPT

`\starttabulatetail [...*] ... \stoptabulatetail`  
\* NAME OPT

`\startTABULATION [|.1.|] [...2...] ... \stopTABULATION`  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\starttabulator [|.1.|] [...2...] ... \stoptabulator`  
1 TEMPLATE OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein

`\startTABULATE [...1] [...2...] ... \stopTABULATE`  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein  
instances: legend fact

`\startfact [...1] [...2...] ... \stopfact`  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein

`\startlegend [...]1 [...,2...,...] ... \stoplegend`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein

`\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode`

`\starttexdefinition 1... 2... 3... 4... 5... 6... 7... \stoptexdefinition`

1 spaces nospaces OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 global  
3 unexpanded  
4 expanded  
5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument  
tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument  
6 NAME  
7 TEMPLATE

`\starttext ... \stoptext`

`\starttextbackground [...]1 [...,2...,...] ... \stoptextbackground`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual`

`\startTEXTBACKGROUND [...,*...,...] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND`

\* inherits: \setuptextbackground<sup>OPT</sup>

`\starttextcolor [...] ... \stoptextcolor`

\* COLOR

`\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent`

`\starttextflow [...] ... \stoptextflow`

\* NAME

`\starttextlinie {...} ... \stoptextlinie`

\* TEXT

`\startTYPING [...,*...,...] ... \stopTYPING`

\* inherits: \stelletipp<sup>ein</sup>

instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

`\startTYPING [...,*...,...] ... \stopTYPING`

\* fortsetzen OPT

instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

`\startLUA [...,*...,...] ... \stopLUA`

\* fortsetzen OPT

`\startMP [...,*...,...] ... \stopMP`

\* fortsetzen OPT

`\startPARSEDXML [...,*...,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML`

\* fortsetzen OPT

`\startTEX [...,*...,...] ... \stopTEX`

\* fortsetzen OPT

<pre> \starttyping [...*...] ... \stoptyping * fortsetzen OPT </pre>
<pre> \startXML [...*...] ... \stopXML * fortsetzen OPT </pre>
<pre> \startLUA [...*...] ... \stopLUA * inherits: \stelle<del>t</del>tippenein OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMP [...*...] ... \stopMP * inherits: \stelle<del>t</del>tippenein OPT </pre>
<pre> \startPARSEDXML [...*...] ... \stopPARSEDXML * inherits: \stelle<del>t</del>tippenein OPT </pre>
<pre> \startTEX [...*...] ... \stopTEX * inherits: \stelle<del>t</del>tippenein OPT </pre>
<pre> \starttyping [...*...] ... \stoptyping * inherits: \stelle<del>t</del>tippenein OPT </pre>
<pre> \startXML [...*...] ... \stopXML * inherits: \stelle<del>t</del>tippenein OPT </pre>
<pre> \starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens * NAME </pre>
<pre> \starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \starttypescript [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] ... \stoptypescript 1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy OPT 2 NAME 3 size name </pre>
<pre> \starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startumbruch [<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopumbruch 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleumbruchein </pre>
<pre> \startMAKEUPumbruch [...*...] ... \stopMAKEUPumbruch * inherits: \stelleumbruchein OPT instances: standard page text middle </pre>
<pre> \startmiddleumbruch [...*...] ... \stopmiddleumbruch * inherits: \stelleumbruchein OPT </pre>
<pre> \startpageumbruch [...*...] ... \stoppageumbruch * inherits: \stelleumbruchein OPT </pre>
<pre> \startstandardumbruch [...*...] ... \stopstandardumbruch * inherits: \stelleumbruchein OPT </pre>
<pre> \starttextumbruch [...*...] ... \stoptextumbruch * inherits: \stelleumbruchein OPT </pre>



<pre> \startumgebung [...] ... \stopumgebung * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startumgebung ... .. \stopumgebung * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startumrahmt [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sub>2</sub>...,...] ... \stopumrahmt 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtin </pre>
<pre> \startFRAMEDTEXT [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sub>2</sub>...,...] ... \stopFRAMEDTEXT 1 links rechts mittig <sup>OPT</sup>kein 2 inherits: \setupframedtext instances: framedtext </pre>
<pre> \startframedtext [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sub>2</sub>...,...] ... \stopframedtext 1 links rechts mittig <sup>OPT</sup>kein 2 inherits: \setupframedtext </pre>
<pre> \startungepackt ... \stopungepackt </pre>
<pre> \startuniqueMPgraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...,<sub>2</sub>...} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startuniqueMPpagegraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...,<sub>2</sub>...} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startusableMPgraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...,<sub>2</sub>...} ... \stopusableMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startuseMPgraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...,<sub>2</sub>...} ... \stopuseMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startusemathstyleparameter \.* ... \stopusemathstyleparameter * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \startusingbtxspefication [...] ... \stopusingbtxspefication * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startvboxregister .*. ... \stopvboxregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox </pre>
<pre> \startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator </pre>
<pre> \startverschieben [<sup>1</sup>...] ... \stopverschieben * [-+]NUMBER OPT </pre>
<pre> \startviewerlayer [<sup>1</sup>...] ... \stopviewerlayer * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER </pre>

```
\startvtopregister ... \stopvtopregister
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\startxcell [...] [...] ... \stopxcell
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
nc = NUMBER
nr = NUMBER
inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxcellgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxcellgroup
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxgroup
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim
* NAME
```

```
\startxmllineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmllineverbatim
* NAME
```

```
\startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw
```

```
\startxmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stopxmlsetups
1 gritter OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\startxmlsetups ... \stopxmlsetups
* NAME
```

```
\startxrow [...] [...] ... \stopxrow
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxrowgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxrowgroup
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxtable [...] ... \stopxtable
* inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT
```

```
\startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody
* NAME OPT
```

```
\startxtablefoot [...] ... \stopxtablefoot
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT
```

```
\startxtablefoot [...] ... \stopxtablefoot
* NAME OPT
```

```
\startxtablehead [...] ... \stopxtablehead
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT
```

```
\startxtheadhead [...] ... \stopxtheadhead
* NAME OPT
```

```
\startxtabnext [...,*...,...] ... \stopxtabnext
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT
```

```
\startxtabnext [...] ... \stopxtabnext
* NAME OPT
```

```
\startXTABLE [...,*...,...] ... \stopXTABLE
* inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxtable [...] ... \stopxtable
* NAME OPT
```

```
\startzeile [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\startLINES [...,*...,...] ... \stopLINES
* inherits: \stellezeffenein
instances: lines
```

```
\startlines [...,*...,...] ... \stoplines
* inherits: \stellezeffenein
```

```
\startzentriert ... \stopzentriert
```

```
\startzu [...] ... \stopzu
* REFERENCE
```

```
\stelle [...]
* NAME
```

```
\stelleabsaetzein [1...] [2...,...] [3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 jede NUMMER
3 n = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION passend
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = BEFEHL
linie = an aus
liniendicke = DIMENSION
linienfarbe = COLOR
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

`\stelleabsaetzeein [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  breite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION passend
  oben = BEFEHL
  unten = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  innen = BEFEHL
  befehl = BEFEHL
  linie = an aus
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\stelleabsatznummerierungein [...*...]`

```
* status = start stop zeile zuruecksetzten
  abstand = DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\stelleabschnittsblockein [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 seite = inherits: \seite
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  nummer = ja nein
```

`\stelleanordnenein [...*...]`

```
* sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzten hintergrund normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE
  2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12
  DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME
```

`\stelleaufzaehlungenein [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

`\stelleausrichtungein [...*...]`

```
* breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten
  innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttleft l2r
  r2l tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant
  sehtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 1*final 2*final 3*final 4*final more 1*more 2*more
```

`\stelleausschnittein [...*...]`

```
* status = start stop
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  x = NUMMER
  y = NUMMER
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  mp = NAME
  n = NUMMER
  offset = DIMENSION
```

`\stellebeschreibungein [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

`\stellebeschriftungen` [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT  
2 status = start stop  
expansion = ja nein  
separator = BEFEHL  
filtercommand = \...##1

`\stellebilderunterschriften` [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\stellebildunterschriften` [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\stellebindestrichein` [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* zeichen = normal breit

`\stelleblankoein` [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \blanko OPT

`\stelleblockein` [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
innen = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\stelledrehenein` [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* platz = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal  
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\stelleduennerumrisse` [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* hoehe = max DIMENSION  
tiefe = max DIMENSION  
hintergrund = farbe  
rahmen = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
alternative = a b c kein  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
farbe = COLOR  
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER

`\stelleeeinziehenein` [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gr<sup>OPT</sup>ss kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen  
toggle DIMENSION NAME

`\stelleengerein` [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 links = DIMENSION  
mittig = DIMENSION  
rechts = DIMENSION  
default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER\*links NUMMER\*mittig NUMMER\*rechts zuruecksetzen  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL

`\stellefarbeein` [...]

\* FILE

```

\stellefarbenein [...,*...,...]
* status = start stop
spot = ja nein
expansion = ja nein
faktor = ja nein
rgb = ja nein
cmyk = ja nein
konversion = ja nein immer
pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME
textfarbe = COLOR
intent = overprint knockout kein

```

```

\stellefeldein [...1] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...] [...,5...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```

```

\stellefelderin [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]
1 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```

```

\stellefließstextein [...,*...,...]
* DIMENSION NAME global zuruecksetzen x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular
sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

```

```

\stelleformelnein [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupformula

```

```

\stellefusszeileein [...1] [...,2...,...]
1 text marginalie kante OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

```

\stellefusszeilentextein [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]
1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\stellegefuehltesrechteckein [...,*...,...]
* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
breite = passend breit DIMENSION
separator = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

```

```

\stellegefuehltezeileein [...,*...,...]
* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
marginalie = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
liniendicke = DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR

```

```

\stellegegenueberplatzierenein [...,*...,...]
* status = start stop
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL

```

\stelligeleitobjektein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 inherits: \stelligeleitobjektein

\stelligeleitobjektein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
default = inherits: \placefloat  
fallback = inherits: \placefloat  
innen = BEFEHL  
kriterium = DIMENSION  
methode = NUMMER  
sidemethod = NUMMER  
textmethod = NUMMER  
sidealign = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal  
gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid  
lokal = ja nein  
befehl = \...##1  
availablewidth = DIMENSION  
availableheight = DIMENSION  
minbreite = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
platz = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin  
inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
rechterrangabstand = DIMENSION  
linkerrand = DIMENSION  
rechterrang = DIMENSION  
innermargin = DIMENSION  
outermargin = DIMENSION  
bottombefore = BEFEHL  
bottomafter = BEFEHL  
expansion = ja nein xml  
referenceprefix = + - TEXT  
xmlsetup = NAME  
catcodes = NAME  
freeregion = ja nein  
vorspatium = kein inherits: \blanko  
nachspatium = kein inherits: \blanko  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION kein overlay  
nebenvorspatium = kein inherits: \blanko  
nebennachspatium = kein inherits: \blanko  
spacebefore side = kein inherits: \blanko  
spaceafterside = kein inherits: \blanko  
sidethreshold = old dimension  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
noben = DIMENSION  
nunten = DIMENSION  
schritt = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe  
zzeile = NUMMER  
cache = ja nein

\stellehintergruendeein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten OPT  
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrang rechterkante  
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stellehintergruendeein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 papier seite linkerseite rechterseite text versteckt OPT  
2 status = start stop  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stellehintergrundein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
linkeroffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stelleinteraktionein [...<sup>1</sup>;...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kontrastfarbe = COLOR  
titel = TEXT  
untertitel = COLOR  
autor = TEXT  
datum = TEXT  
keyword = TEXT  
focus = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight  
menue = an aus  
fieldlayer = auto NAME  
berechnen = REFERENCE  
klick = ja nein  
bildschirm = normal neu  
seite = ja nein seite name auto  
oeffenaktion = REFERENCE  
schliessenaktion = REFERENCE  
openpageaction = REFERENCE  
closepageaction = REFERENCE  
symbolset = NAME  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION  
focusoffset = DIMENSION

\stelleinteraktionein [...]

\* NAME OPT

\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...<sup>1</sup>;...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 alternative = a b c d e f g  
status = start stop  
befehl = CSNAME  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION max breit  
tiefe = DIMENSION max  
abstand = DIMENSION  
schritt = klein mittel gross  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kontrastfarbe = COLOR  
symbol = ja nein  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmen [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* breite = passend max tight DIMENSION  
hoehe = passend max tight DIMENSION  
rumpfspatium = DIMENSION  
rumpfabstand = DIMENSION  
kopfoffset = DIMENSION  
kopfspatium = DIMENSION  
option = passend max einseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite  
papier attachment layer  
copies = NUMMER  
print = LISTE  
wartezeit = kein NUMMER



`\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [...1;...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 alternative = vertikal horizontal versteckt  
category = NAME  
linkeroffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION  
obenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION  
untenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
itemalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti  
status = start leer lokal  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
abstand = overlay DIMENSION  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
position = ja nein  
mittig = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default  
kontrastfarbe = COLOR  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\stellekommentarein [...1;...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop kein  
methode = normal versteckt  
symbol = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default  
breite = passend DIMENSION  
hoehe = passend DIMENSION  
tiefe = passend DIMENSION  
titel = TEXT  
untertitel = TEXT  
autor = TEXT  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
farbe = COLOR  
option = xml max  
textlayer = NAME  
platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrang text hoch kein  
abstand = DIMENSION  
spatium = ja  
buffer = BUFFER

`\stellekopfzahlein [...1] [...2]`

1 ABSCHNITT  
2 [-+]NUMMER

`\stellekopfzeileein [...1] [...2...]`

1 text marginalie kante OPT  
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\stellekopfzeilentextein [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`

1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelleLABELtext [...1] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE  
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\stellebtxlabeltext [...1] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

```
\stelleheadtext [...] [...2...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stellelabeltext [...] [...2...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stellemathlabeltext [...] [...2...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelleoperatortext [...] [...2...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelleprefixtext [...] [...2...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stellesuffixtext [...] [...2...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelletaglabeltext [...] [...2...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelleunittext [...] [...2...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\stellelayoutein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1	NAME	OPT
2	status	= start stop normal wiederholen
	marginalie	= DIMENSION
	kante	= DIMENSION
	marginalabstand	= DIMENSION
	kantenabstand	= DIMENSION
	linkerkantenabstand	= DIMENSION
	rechterkantenabstand	= DIMENSION
	linkerrandabstand	= DIMENSION
	rechterrandaabstand	= DIMENSION
	obenabstand	= DIMENSION
	kopfzeilenabstand	= DIMENSION
	fusszeilenabstand	= DIMENSION
	abstandunten	= DIMENSION
	voreinstellung	= NAME
	linkerrand	= DIMENSION
	rechterranda	= DIMENSION
	linkekante	= DIMENSION
	rechtekante	= DIMENSION
	kopfzeile	= DIMENSION
	fusszeile	= DIMENSION
	oben	= DIMENSION
	unten	= DIMENSION
	rumpfspatium	= DIMENSION
	kopfspatium	= DIMENSION
	setups	= NAME
	cutspace	= DIMENSION
	breite	= DIMENSION mittig passend
	bottomspace	= DIMENSION
	zeilen	= NUMMER
	hoehe	= DIMENSION mittig passend
	rumpfabstand	= DIMENSION
	kopfoffset	= DIMENSION
	spalten	= NUMMER
	spaltenabstand	= DIMENSION
	methode	= default normal NAME
	platz	= links mittig rechts oben unten einseitig doppelseitig
	textbreite	= DIMENSION
	texthoehe	= DIMENSION
	nx	= NUMMER
	ny	= NUMMER
	dx	= DIMENSION
	dy	= DIMENSION
	format	= NUMMER
	sx	= NUMMER
	sy	= NUMMER
	beschriftung	= an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier
	gritter	= ja nein aus
	textdistance	= DIMENSION
	alternative	= default normal umbruch NAME
	clipoffset	= DIMENSION
	cropoffset	= DIMENSION
	trimoffset	= DIMENSION
	bleedoffset	= DIMENSION
	artoffset	= DIMENSION

\stellelayoutein [...]

\* zuruecksetzten NAME

\stellelinienbreiteein [...]

\* klein mittel gross DIMENSION

```

\stellelisteein [...] [1...] [2...]
1 LISTE OPT
2 status = start stop
platz = kein hier
typ = simple befehl userdata
kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
liste = NAME
breite = passend breit auto DIMENSION
hoehe = passend breit DIMENSION
tiefe = passend breit DIMENSION
symbol = eins zwei drei kein default
label = ja nein kein NAME
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
befehl = \...#1#2#3
nummerbefehl = \...#1
textbefehl = \...#1
seitenbefehl = \...#1
seitennummer = ja nein immer
kopfnummer = ja nein immer
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
marginalie = kein DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
titelausrichten = ja nein
numberalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
haengend = ja nein
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
interaktion = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
limittext = ja nein TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
seitenfarbe = COLOR
referenz = NUMMER
extras = NAME
order = befehl alles titel
alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
vertikal NAME
maxbreite = DIMENSION
pageprefix = ja nein
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:alles
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\stellemarginallinieein [1...] [2...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

```

```

\stellenobenein [1...] [2...]
1 text marginalie kan9
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

```

\stellepaletteein [...]
* NAME

```

\stellepapierformatein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
methode = normal kein NAME  
format = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
dx = DIMENSION  
dy = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
kopfspatium = DIMENSION  
rumpfspatium = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
seite = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME  
papier = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME  
option = passend max  
abstand = DIMENSION

\stellepapierformatein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ<sup>OPT</sup>gedreht 90 180 270 NAME  
2 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME

\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
zeilen = auto NUMMER  
konversion = NAME

\stellepositionierenein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 offset = ja nein  
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
status = start overlay  
xoffset = DIMENSION  
yoffset = DIMENSION  
xschritt = absolut relativ  
yschritt = absolut relativ  
xformat = NUMMER  
yformat = NUMMER  
xfaktor = NUMMER  
yfaktor = NUMMER  
faktor = NUMMER  
format = NUMMER

\stellepostenein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand  
textbreite = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
symbol = kein NAME  
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie  
textalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen  
n = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

\stelleprogrammein [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stellepufferein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 BUFFER OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL

### \stellerechteckein [...,\*...]

\* breite = max DIMENSION  
hoehe = max DIMENSION  
tiefe = max DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
alternative = a b  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
typ = mp ja nein  
mp = NAME

### \stellereferenzierenein [...,\*...]

\* status = start stop  
expansion = ja nein xml  
autofile = ja nein  
export = ja nein  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
breite = DIMENSION  
doppelseitig = ja nein  
interaktion = label text symbol alles  
seperator = BEFEHL  
prefix = + - TEXT

### \stelleregisterein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT  
2 referencemethod = vorwaerts  
expansion = ja nein xml  
eigenenummer = ja nein  
xmlsetup = NAME  
alternative = a b A B  
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
compress = ja nein alles  
kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT  
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL  
pageprefixconversionset = NAME  
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pageprefixset = NAME  
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:alles  
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL  
pageprefix = ja nein  
pageseparatorset = NAME  
pageconversionset = NAME  
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
indikator = ja nein  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1  
textbefehl = \...##1  
deertextcommand = \...##1  
seitenbefehl = \...##1  
abstand = DIMENSION  
interaktion = text seitennummer  
seitennummer = ja nein  
symbol = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL  
language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
seitenfarbe = COLOR  
n = NUMMER  
ausgleichen = ja nein  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
numberorder = ziffern

\stelleregisterein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 referencemethod = vorwaerts  
expansion = ja nein xml  
eigenenummer = ja nein  
xmlsetup = NAME  
alternative = a b A B  
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
compress = ja nein alles gepackt  
kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT  
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL  
pageprefixconversionset = NAME  
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pageprefixset = NAME  
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:alles  
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL  
pageprefix = ja nein  
pageseparatorset = NAME  
pageconversionset = NAME  
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
indikator = ja nein  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1  
textbefehl = \...##1  
deeptextcommand = \...##1  
seitenbefehl = \...##1  
abstand = DIMENSION  
interaktion = text seitennummer  
seitennummer = ja nein  
symbol = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL  
language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
seitenfarbe = COLOR  
n = NUMMER  
ausgleichen = ja nein  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
numberorder = ziffern

\stelleREGISTER [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NUMMER OPT  
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein  
instances: index

\stelleindex [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NUMMER OPT  
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\stelleseitenkommentarein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* platz = links rechts oben unten kein  
status = start stop kein  
offset = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION

\stelleseitennummerein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

**\stelleseitennummerierungsein [.,.,.\*.,.,.]**

\* alternative = einseitig doppelseitig  
seite = inherits: \seite  
strut = ja nein  
befehl = \...##1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
platz = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\stelleseitenuebergangein [.\*.]**

\* zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER

**\stellesortierenein [...;<sup>1</sup>...] [...;<sup>2</sup>.,.,.]**

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 expansion = ja nein xml  
alternative = erste letzte normal NAME  
folgende = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1##2##3  
textbefehl = \...##1  
synonymbefehl = \...##1  
language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
kriterium = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
synonymstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
synonymfarbe = COLOR

**\stellespaltenein [.,.,.\*.,.,.]**

\* n = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
option = hintergrund  
offset = DIMENSION  
befehl = \...##1  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
richtung = links rechts  
ausgleichen = ja nein  
ausrichtung = setupalign  
toleranz = setuptolerance  
blanko = inherits: \blanko  
noben = NUMMER  
linie = an aus BEFEHL

**\stellespatiumein [.\*.]**

\* fest gepackt breit OPT



```

\stellespracheein [1...] [2...,...]
```

- 1 SPRACHE default OPT
- 2 default = SPRACHE
- status = start stop
- datum = inherits: \heutigesdatum
- patterns = FILE
- lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
- righthyphenmin = NUMMER
- lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
- righthyphenchar = NUMMER
- setups = NAME
- spatiumausgleich = breit gepackt
- font = auto
- bidi = links rechts l2r r2l
- text = TEXT
- limittext = TEXT
- hyphen = TEXT
- compoundhyphen = TEXT
- leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
- rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
- linkerzitieren = BEFEHL
- rechterzitieren = BEFEHL
- linkerzitat = BEFEHL
- rechterzitat = BEFEHL
- leftspeech = BEFEHL
- rightspeech = BEFEHL
- linkersatz = BEFEHL
- middlespeech = BEFEHL
- rechtersatz = BEFEHL
- midsentence = BEFEHL
- linkersatz = BEFEHL
- rechtersatz = BEFEHL
- faktor = ja nein

```

\stellesymbolsetein [...]
```

\* NAME

```

\stellesynonymein [1...,...]2 [2...,...]
```

- 1 SINGULAR OPT
- 2 expansion = ja nein xml
- alternative = erste letzte normal NAME
- folgende = BEFEHL
- befehl = \...##1##2##3
- textbefehl = \...##1
- synonymbefehl = \...##1
- language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scen SPRACHE
- methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
- kriterium = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
- stil = STYLE BEFEHL
- farbe = COLOR
- textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
- textfarbe = COLOR
- synonymstil = STYLE BEFEHL
- synonymfarbe = COLOR

```

\stelletabellenein [*...,...]
```

\* text = DIMENSION max

split = ja nein wiederholen auto

rahmen = an aus

NL = inherits: \blanko

VL = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER

HL = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER

abstand = klein mittel gross kein

ausrichtung = links mittig rechts

befehle = BEFEHL

fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein

liniendicke = DIMENSION

hoehe = strut NUMMER

tiefe = strut NUMMER

openup = DIMENSION

```

\stelletabulatorein [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\stelletextein [...]1 [...]2...`

1 text marginalie kante<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\stelletextobenein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletextteein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletextumrissein [...]*...`

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
platz = links imrand  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
tiefekorrektur = an aus  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\stelletextuntenein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletipein [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT  
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME  
befehl = CSNAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
tab = ja nein NUMMER  
compact = absolut letzte alles  
escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate  
spatium = an aus normal fest strecken

`\stelletippenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT
2	ungeraderand	= DIMENSION
	geraderand	= DIMENSION
	marginalie	= ja nein standard DIMENSION
	option	= mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
	stil	= STYLE BEFEHL
	farbe	= COLOR
	ausrichtung	= inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
	zeilen	= ja nein normal hyphenate
	spatium	= an aus normal fest strecken
	keepetogether	= ja nein
	vor	= BEFEHL
	nach	= BEFEHL
	strip	= ja nein NUMMER
	range	= NUMMER NAME
	tab	= ja nein NUMMER
	escape	= ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
	ziehefolgendeein	= ja nein auto
	fortsetzen	= ja nein
	start	= NUMMER
	stop	= NUMMER
	schritt	= NUMMER
	nummerierung	= datei zeile nein
	blanko	= inherits: \blanko

`\stelletoleranzein [...*,...]`

\* horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehrtolerant spatium strecken

```

\stelleueberschriften [....1...] [....2....]
1 ABSCHNITT OPT
2 frontpartlabel = NAME
  bodypartlabel = NAME
  appendixlabel = NAME
  backpartlabel = NAME
  expansion = ja nein xml
  catcodes = NAME
  sectionresetset = NAME
  sectionseparatorset = NAME
  sectionconversionset = NAME
  konversion = NAME
  sectionstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  sectionstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  sectionset = NAME
  sectionsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:alles
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  nummernfarbe = COLOR
  verknuepfung = ABSCHNITT
  eigenenummer = ja nein
  beforesection = BEFEHL
  aftersection = BEFEHL
  insidesection = BEFEHL
  nummererhoehen = ja nein liste leer
  setzekopf = ja nein versteckt leer absatz
  nummer = ja nein
  seite = inherits: \seite
  beschriftung = seite zuruecksetzten
  kopfzeile = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
  text = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
  fusszeile = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  fortsetzen = ja nein
  titelausrichten = ja nein gleitobjekt
  zeilenabstande = NAME
  interaktion = liste referenz
  internalgrid = NAME
  gritter = normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch
            eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line
            math:-halfline NAME
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  toleranz = inherits: \stellletoleranzein
  strut = ja nein
  haengend = zeile breit passend kein NUMBER
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
  alternative = text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
  breite = DIMENSION
  numberwidth = DIMENSION
  textbreite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  textdistance = DIMENSION
  vorbefehl = BEFEHL
  zumbefehl = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...##1##2
  textbefehl = \...##1
  deeptextcommand = \...##1
  nummerbefehl = \...##1
  deepnumbercommand = \...##1
  platz = NAME
  kriterium = streng positiv alles

```

```

\stelleueberschriftenein [....1...] [....2....]
1 ABSCHNITT OPT
2 inherits: \stelleueberschriften

```

\stelleumbruchein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 seite = inherits: \seite
  befehl = BEFEHL
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungen
  setups = NAME
  oben = BEFEHL
  unten = BEFEHL
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  platz = oben
  referenz = REFERENCE
  pagestate = start stop
  kopfzeilenstatus = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  fusszeilenstatus = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  statusoben = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  untenstatus = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  textstatus = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  doppelseitig = ja nein leer
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

\stelleumrahmtein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 winkel = rechteckig rund NUMMER
  rahmenwinkel = rechteckig rund NUMMER
  hintergrundwinkel = rechteckig rund NUMMER
  radius = DIMENSION
  rahmenradius = DIMENSION
  hintergrundradius = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  rahmentiefe = DIMENSION
  hintergrundtiefe = DIMENSION
  rahmenfarbe = COLOR
  obenrahmen = an aus NAME
  untenrahmen = an aus NAME
  linkerrahmen = an aus NAME
  rechterraahmen = an aus NAME
  region = ja nein
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  rahmenoffset = DIMENSION
  rahmen = an aus overlay kein
  hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME
  hintergrundoffset = rahmen DIMENSION
  component = NAME
  extras = BEFEHL
  foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  setups = NAME
  offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION
  breite = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
  hoehe = passend max breit DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungen
  strut = ja nein kein lokal global
  autostrut = ja nein
  platz = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
  autobreite = ja nein zwinge
  zeilen = NUMMER
  oben = BEFEHL
  unten = BEFEHL
  blanko = ja nein
  profile = NAME
  leer = ja nein
  loffset = DIMENSION
  roffset = DIMENSION
  toffset = DIMENSION
  boffset = DIMENSION
  orientation = NUMMER
```

\stelleumrahmtetextein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

`\stelleuntenein [...1] [...2...]`

1 text marginalie kan<sup>PE</sup>  
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\stelleunterseitennummerein [...*...]`

\* inherits: \setupcounter

`\stelleurlein [...*...]`

\* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\stelleversalienein [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 titel = ja nein  
sc = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL

`\stellezeilenabstandein [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 zeile = DIMENSION  
hoehe = NUMMER  
tiefe = NUMMER  
minhoehe = NUMMER  
mindepth = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
oben = NUMMER hoehe  
unten = NUMMER  
strecken = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER

`\stellezeilenabstandein [...*...]`

\* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein<sup>OPT</sup>mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

`\stellezeilenabstandein [...*]`

\* NAME

`\stellezeilenein [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 option = gepackt  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
spatium = ja an aus fest default  
befehl = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL

`\stellezeilennumerierungein [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 start = NUMMER  
schritt = NUMMER  
methode = seite erste folgende  
konversion = NAME  
fortsetzen = ja nein  
platz = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand  
abstand = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto  
befehl = \...#1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
breite = marginalie DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

<pre> \stellezitiererein [...*...] * inherits: \setupdelimitedtext </pre>
<pre> \stellezusammengestelltelisteein [<sup>1</sup>.] [...*<sup>2</sup>...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein </pre>
<pre> \stelleCOMBINEDLIST [...*...] * inherits: \stellelisteein instances: content </pre>
<pre> \stellecontent [...*...] * inherits: \stellelisteein </pre>
<pre> \stellezwischenraumein [...*...] * stellwiederher fest flexibel <del>28</del>zeile halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \stelle {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \stopLINENOTE [...] * REFERENCE instances: linenote </pre>
<pre> \stoplinenote [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \stopregister [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \stopstructurepageregister [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \stopzeile [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \stripcharacter <sup>1</sup>. \from <sup>2</sup>. \to \<sup>3</sup>. 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \strippedcsname \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \strippedcsname ... * TEXT </pre>

<pre> \stripspaces \from <sup>1</sup> \to <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \structurelistuservariable {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \structurenumber </pre>
<pre> \structuretitle </pre>
<pre> \structureuservariable {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \structurevariable {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \strut </pre>
<pre> \strutdp </pre>
<pre> \strutgap </pre>
<pre> \strutht </pre>
<pre> \struthtdp </pre>
<pre> \struttedbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \strutwd </pre>
<pre> \style [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...} 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \styleinstance [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \style [<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \STYLE {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \subsentence {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \substituteincommalist {...} {...} \<sup>3</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME </pre>



`\subtractfeature [...]`

\* NAME

`\subtractfeature {...}`

\* NAME

`\swapcounts \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\swapdimens \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\swapface`

`\swapmacros \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\swaptypeface`

`\switchstyleonly [...]`

\* rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

`\switchstyleonly \*...`

\* CSNAME

`\switchtocolour [...]`

\* COLOR

`\switchtointerlinespace [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME

OPT

2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

`\switchtointerlinespace [...,*...]`

\* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein<sup>OPT</sup>mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

`\switchtointerlinespace [...]`

\* NAME

`\symbol [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME

OPT

2 NAME

`\symbolreference [...]`

\* REFERENCE

`\symbol {...}`

\* NAME

`\synchronizeblank`

`\synchronizeindenting`

`\synchronizemarking [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 behalte

`\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*...]`

\* NAME

`\synchronizestrut {...}`

\* ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER

`\synchronizewhitespace`

`\synctexblockfilename {...}`

\* FILE

`\synctexresetfilename`

`\synctexsetfilename {...}`

\* FILE

`\SYNONYM [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 CONTENT

instances: abbreviation

`\abbreviation [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 CONTENT

`\systemlog {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 FILE  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\systemlogfirst {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 FILE  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\systemloglast {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 FILE  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\systemsetups {...}`

\* NAME

`\TABLE`

`\TaBlE`

`\TEX`

`\TeX`

`\TheNormalizedFontSize`

<code>\TransparencyHack</code>
<code>\tabulateautoline</code>
<code>\tabulateautorule</code>
<code>\tabulateline</code>
<code>\tabulaterule</code>
<code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\tbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\teilegleitobjekt [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>]</code> <code>{...}</code> <code>{...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt 2 BEFEHL 3 CONTENT
<code>\testandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \^3... \and \^4...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\testcolumn [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testfeature {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT
<code>\testfeatureonce {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT
<code>\testpage [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testpageonly [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testpagesync [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testtokens [...*]</code> * NAME

```
\tex {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\texdefinition {...}
* NAME
```

```
\texsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2...]
1 default categoryOPT entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2...]
1 default categoryOPT entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolspace
```

<pre> \textflowcollector {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \textlinie [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 oben mittig <del>unten</del> OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \textmath {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \textminus </pre>
<pre> \textormathchar {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \textplus </pre>
<pre> \textreferenz [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>] {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \textvisiblespace </pre>
<pre> \thainumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \thefirstcharacter {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \theremainingcharacters {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \thickspace </pre>
<pre> \thinspace </pre>
<pre> \thirddoffivearguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \thirddoffourarguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \thirddofsixarguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} {...<sup>6</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT </pre>

`\thirdofthreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\thirdofthreeunexpanded {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {*.}`

\* NUMBER

`\tibetannumerals {*.}`

\* NUMBER

`\tief {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\LOW {*.}`

\* CONTENT

instances: unitslow

`\unitslow {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\tightlayer [*.]`

\* NAME

`\tiho [1.] {2.} {3.}`

1 links  $\text{\textcircled{F}}$ chts  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT

`\tilde {*.}`

\* CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\tip [...1.] {2.}`

1 inherits:  $\text{\textcircled{F}}$ stelletipein  
2 CONTENT

`\tippedatei [1.] [...2.] {3.}`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits:  $\text{\textcircled{F}}$ stelletippenein  
3 FILE

`\tippen [...1.] {2.}`

1 inherits:  $\text{\textcircled{F}}$ stelletipein  
2 CONTENT

`\tippen [...1.] <<2.>>`

1 inherits:  $\text{\textcircled{F}}$ stelletipein  
2 ANGLES

`\TIPPEN [...1.] {2.}`

1 inherits:  $\text{\textcircled{F}}$ stelletipein  
2 CONTENT

`\TIPPEN [...,..1...,..] <<..2>>`

1 inherits: \st<sup>OPT</sup>letipein  
2 ANGLES

`\tippepuffer [...,..1...] [...,..2...,..] OPT OPT`

1 BUFFER  
2 inherits: \st<sup>OPT</sup>letippenein

`\tippenBUFFER [...,..*...,..]`

\* inherits: \st<sup>OPT</sup>letippenein

`\tip [...,..1...,..] <<..2>>`

1 inherits: \st<sup>OPT</sup>letipein  
2 ANGLES

`\tlap {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\tochar {...}`

\* e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

`\tolinenote [...]`

\* REFERENCE

`\TOOLTIP [...,..1...,..] {...} {...}`

1 inherits: \set<sup>OPT</sup>u<sup>PT</sup>ooltip  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

instances: tooltip

`\TOOLTIP [...] {...} {...}`

1 links mitt<sup>OPT</sup>g rechts  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

instances: tooltip

`\tooltip [...] {...} {...}`

1 links mitt<sup>OPT</sup>g rechts  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\tooltip [...,..1...,..] {...} {...}`

1 inherits: \set<sup>OPT</sup>u<sup>PT</sup>ooltip  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\topbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\topleftbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\toplinebox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\toprightbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\topskippedbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

<code>\tracecatcodetables</code>
<code>\tracedfontname {...}</code> * FONT
<code>\traceoutputroutines</code>
<code>\tracepositions</code>
<code>\transparencycomponents {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\transparent [..] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\triplebond</code>
<code>\truefilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\truefontname {...}</code> * FONT
<code>\ttraggedright</code>
<code>\twodigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\tx</code>
<code>\txx</code>
<code>\typedefinedbuffer [..] [.,.,.,<sup>2</sup>.,.,.]</code> 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \stelletippenein
<code>\typeface</code>
<code>\typeinlinenbuffer [.,.,.<sup>1</sup>,.,.] [.,.,.,<sup>2</sup>.,.,.]</code> 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \stelletipein
<code>\typescriptone</code>
<code>\typescriptprefix {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\typescriptthree</code>
<code>\typescripttwo</code>
<code>\typesetbuffer [..] [.,.,.,<sup>2</sup>.,.,.]</code> 1 * BUFFER 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure



`\typesetfile [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME FILE OPT OPT  
2 FILE TEXT  
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\uconvertnumber {...}1 {...}2`

1 inherits: \konvertierezahl  
2 NUMMER

`\ueber [...]`

\* REFERENCE

`\uebersetzten [...]*...`

\* SPRACHE = TEXT OPT

`\uedcatcodecommand \...1 ...2 {...}3`

1 CSNAME  
2 CHARACTER NUMBER  
3 BEFEHL

`\umgebung [...]`

\* FILE

`\umgebung ...`

\* FILE

`\umrahmt [...]1...2 {...}`

1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt  
2 CONTENT

`\FRAMEDTEXT [...]1...2 {...}`

1 inherits: \setupframedtext  
2 CONTENT  
instances: framedtext

`\framedtext [...]1...2 {...}`

1 inherits: \setupframedtext  
2 CONTENT

`\FRAMED [...]1...2 {...}`

1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt  
2 CONTENT  
instances: unframed fitfieldframed

`\fitfieldframed [...]1...2 {...}`

1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt  
2 CONTENT

`\unframed [...]1...2 {...}`

1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt  
2 CONTENT

`\unbekant`

`\undefinevalue {...}`

\* NAME

`\undepthed {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\underset {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\undoassign [...] [...2...]`

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\unexpandeddocumentvariable {...}`

\* KEY

`\unhhbox 1... \with {...}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 BEFEHL

`\unihex {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {...2...}`

1 NAME OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...2...}`

1 NAME OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\unprotect ... \protect`

`\unprotected *... \par`

\* CONTENT

`\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...] [...2]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 TEXT

`\unspaceafter \1... {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\unspaceargument ... \to \2...`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\unspaced {...}`

\* TEXT

`\unspacestring 1... \to \2...`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\untexargument {...} \to \2...`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\untexcommand {...} \to \2...`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

<pre>\uppercased {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\uppercasestring ... \to ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</pre>
<pre>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</pre>
<pre>\upperleftsingleninequote</pre>
<pre>\upperleftsinglesixquote</pre>
<pre>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</pre>
<pre>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</pre>
<pre>\upperrightsingleninequote</pre>
<pre>\upperrightsinglesixquote</pre>
<pre>\url [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\usealignparameter ... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\useblankparameter ... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\usebodyfont [...;...] * inherits: \stellefließtextein</pre>
<pre>\usebodyfontparameter ... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\usebtxdataset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME</pre>
<pre>\usebtxdefinitions [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\usecitation [...] * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\usecitation {...} * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\usecolors [...] * FILE</pre>

<pre> \usecomponent [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usedummycolorparameter {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \usedummystyleparameter {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \useenvironment [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed </pre>
<pre> \usefigurebase [...] * zuruecksetzen FILE </pre>
<pre> \usefile [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME          OPT 2 FILE 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \usegridparameter \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useindentingparameter \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useindentnextparameter \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useinterlinespaceparameter \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \uselanguageparameter \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \uselua module [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \useMPenvironmentbuffer [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \useMPgraphic {...} {..., ...<sup>2</sup>, ...} 1 NAME          OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \useMPlibrary [...] * FILE </pre>

<pre> \useMPPrun {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \useMPvariables [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>...;...] 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \usemathstyleparameter \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useproduct [<sup>*</sup>.] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \useprofileparameter \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useproject [<sup>*</sup>.] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \userferenceparameter \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \userpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \usesetupsparameter \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \usestaticMPfigure [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...;...] [<sup>2</sup>.] 1 inherits: \setupscale OPT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \usesubpath [<sup>*</sup>...;...] * PATH </pre>
<pre> \usetextmodule [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>...;...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...;...] 1 m p s x t OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \usetypescript [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.] [<sup>3</sup>.] 1 serif sans mono math handwriting Calligraphy casual alles 2 NAME fallback default dtp simple 3 size name </pre>
<pre> \usetypescriptfile [<sup>*</sup>.] * zuruecksetzen FILE </pre>
<pre> \usezipfile [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.] 1 FILE OPT 2 FILE </pre>
<pre> \utfchar {<sup>*</sup>.} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \utflower {<sup>*</sup>.} * TEXT </pre>

<pre>\utfupper {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\utilityregisterlength</pre>
<pre>\VerboseNumber {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\vboxreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\vec {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\verbatim {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\verbatimstring {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\verbergebloecke [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\verbosenummer {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\vergleichfarbengruppe [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\vergleichpalette [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\version [...] * konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME</pre>
<pre>\verticalgrowingbar [...<sup>*</sup>,...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar</pre>
<pre>\verticalpositionbar [...<sup>*</sup>,...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar</pre>
<pre>\verwendebloecke [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT</pre>
<pre>\verwendeexternesdokument [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\verwendeexterneabbildung [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 NAME 4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</pre>

`\verwendeexternestonstueck` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\verwendeJSscript` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] OPT

- 1 FILE
- 2 NAME

`\verwendemodul` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...] OPT OPT

- 1 m p s x t
- 2 FILE
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\verwendesymbole` [...]

- \* FILE

`\verwendeURL` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL
- 3 FILE
- 4 TEXT

`\verwendeurl` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL
- 3 FILE
- 4 TEXT

`\veryraggedcenter`

`\veryraggedleft`

`\veryraggedright`

`\vglue` ...

- \* DIMENSION

`\viewerlayer` [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\vl` [...]

- \* NUMBER

`\volleswort` {...}

- \* NAME

`\von` [...]

- \* REFERENCE

`\vphantom` {...}

- \* CONTENT

`\vpos` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\vsmash` {...}

- \* CONTENT

```
\vsmashbox ...
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\vsmashed {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\vspace [...1] [...2]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\vspacing [...*,...]
* einstellung seite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer weak strong default
vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe
standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel
NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\WidthSpanningText {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT
```

```
\WOCHENTAG {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\WOERTER {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\WORT {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\Woerter {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\Wort {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\waelebloেকেaus [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
```

```
\wdofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\wechselezumfließtext [...*,...]
* inherits: \stellefließtextein
```

```
\widthhofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\widthspanningtext {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT
```

```
\withoutpt {...}
* DIMENSION
```



<pre> \wochentag {...} *   NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \words {...} *   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \wordtonumber {...} {...} 1   eins zwei drei vier fuenf 2   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \wort {...} *   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \wortrechts [...<sup>1</sup>.] {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1   rechts DIMENSION 2   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \writedatatolist [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] 1   LISTE 2   inherits: \stellelisteein 3   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \writestatus {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1   TEXT 2   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \XETEX </pre>
<pre> \XeTeX </pre>
<pre> \xdefconvertedargument \... {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1   CSNAME 2   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \xmladdindex {...} *   NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlafterdocumentsetup {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.} 1   NAME 2   SETUP 3   SETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlafterssetup {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1   SETUP 2   SETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlall {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1   NODE 2   LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmlappenddocumentsetup {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1   NAME 2   SETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlappendsetup {...} *   SETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlapplyselectors {...} *   NODE </pre>

`\xmlatt {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlattdef {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlattribute {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME

`\xmlattributedef {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT

`\xmlbadinclusions {*.}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP
- 3 SETUP

`\xmlbeforesetup {1.} {2.}`

- 1 SETUP
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlchainatt {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlchainattdef {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlchecknamespace {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlcommand {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlconcat {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlconcatrange {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT
- 4 FIRST
- 5 LAST

`\xmlcontext {1..} {2..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlcount {*..}`

- \* NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {*..}`

- \* NODE

`\xmldirectives {*..}`

- \* NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {*..}`

- \* NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {*..}`

- \* NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {*..}`

- \* NODE

`\xmldoif {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifelse {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseselfempty {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsetext {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsevalue {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NUMMER

`\xmlfilter {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlfirst {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlflush {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlflushcontext {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

`\xmlflushlinewise {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlflushpure {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlflushspacewise {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlflushtext {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME

`\xmlinclusion {...}`

\* NODE

<pre>\xmlinclusions {...} * NODE</pre>
<pre>\xmlinfo {...} * NODE</pre>
<pre>\xmlinjector {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME</pre>
<pre>\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME</pre>
<pre>\xmlinlineverbatim {...} * NODE</pre>
<pre>\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\xmllast {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH</pre>
<pre>\xmllastatt</pre>
<pre>\xmllastmatch</pre>
<pre>\xmllastpar</pre>
<pre>\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP</pre>
<pre>\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP</pre>
<pre>\xmlloaddirectives {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP</pre>
<pre>\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP</pre>
<pre>\xmlmain {...} * NAME</pre>

<pre> \xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...} 1  CATEGORY 2  NAME 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \xmlname {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlnamespace {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlnonspace {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmlpar {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlparam {...} {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH 3  NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlpath {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlpos {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlposition {...} {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH 3  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  SETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlprependsetup {...} *  SETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlprettyprint {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1  BUFFER 2  NAME 3  XMLSETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  XMLSETUP </pre>

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL

\xmlreapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\xmlreapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

\xmlremovedokumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

- \* SETUP

\xmlresetdokumentsetups {...}

- \* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

- \* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 FILE

\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlsetattribute {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT

`\xmlsetentity {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\xmlsetfunction {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 LUAFUNCTION

`\xmlsetinjectors [...]*...`

\* NAME

`\xmlsetpar {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

`\xmlsetparam {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT

`\xmlsetsetup {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 LPATH  
3 SETUP

`\xmlsetup {1.} {2.}`

1 NODE  
2 SETUP

`\xmlshow {*.}`

\* NODE

`\xmlsnippet {1.} {2.}`

1 NODE  
2 NUMMER

`\xmlstrip {1.} {2.}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlstripnolines {1.} {2.}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlstripped {1.} {2.}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlstrippednolines {1.} {2.}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH



<pre> \xmltag {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmltextentity {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \xmltext {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH 3  BUFFER </pre>
<pre> \xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH 3  BUFFER </pre>
<pre> \xmltofile {...} {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH 3  FILE </pre>
<pre> \xmlvalue {...} {...} {...} 1  CATEGORY 2  NAME 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \xmlverbatim {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xsplitstring \... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \xypos {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \Ziffern {...} *  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \zeigedruck [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] 1  inherits: \stellepapierformat<sup>OPT</sup>in 2  inherits: \stellepapierformatein 3  inherits: \stellelayoutein </pre>
<pre> \zeigeeinstellungen [...*...] *  pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc<sup>OPT</sup> in </pre>
<pre> \zeigefarbe [...*] *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \zeigefarbengruppe [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1  NAME 2  horizontal vertikal nummer wert name </pre>

`\zeigefliesstext [...*...]`  
\* inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\zeigefliesstextumgebung [...*...]`  
\* inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\zeigegitter [...*...]`  
\* zurücksetzen <sup>OPT</sup> unten oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen spalten

`\zeigelayout [...*...]`  
\* pt bp cm mm dd cc <sup>OPT</sup> nd nc sp in

`\zeigepalette [...1] [...2;...]`  
1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name

`\zeigerahmen [...1;...] [...2;...]`  
1 oben kopfzeile <sup>OPT</sup> text fusszeile <sup>OPT</sup> unten  
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante

`\zeigestruts`

`\zeigeumbruch [...*...]`  
\* umbruch alles <sup>OPT</sup> box zeile glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox  
simplevtop user math italic origin zurücksetzen

`\zeile {...*}`  
\* CONTENT

`\zentriert {...*}`  
\* CONTENT

`\ziffern {...*}`  
\* NUMMER

`\zu {...1} [...2]`  
1 CONTENT  
2 REFERENCE

`\zurbox {...1} [...2]`  
1 CONTENT  
2 REFERENCE

`\zurseite {...1} [...2]`  
1 TEXT  
2 REFERENCE





**PRAGMA ADE**  
**Ridderstraat 27**  
**8061GH Hasselt NL**  
**[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)**